

COVER SHEET  
CE Diary 2021  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- BSTS
- BUPDATE
- RT1000
- RT2100
- RT2500
- RT8000
- BF10
- BFRONT
- BCOVER
- BINCU
- BSect1
- BSect2
- BSect3
- BBack

---

# BSTS

BSTS

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F5 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**H\_STATUS**  
BSTS.H\_STATUS

**Description:** Section Completion Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X=Section Complete)

Section 1 Household Roster.....fill\_XStatus[1]

Section 2 Consumer Unit Characteristics.....fill\_XStatus[2]

Section 3 Work Experience & Income.....fill\_XStatus[3]

1. Enter 1 to Continue

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF SECTION1\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[1]: = 'X' ELSE blank

IF SECTION2\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[2]: = 'X' ELSE blank

IF SECTION3\_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[3]: = 'X' ELSE blank

---

# BUPDATE

BUPDATE

---

Block

**Description:** Diary Outcome Update

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl U is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**UPDPWD**  
BUPDATE.UPDPWD

---

**Description:** Enter Password

**Form Pane Label:** Ctrl-U Password

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDPWD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦To update the Diary outcome code(s) enter the current password for this function.

♦Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <UPDPWD=PASSWORD\_IN> [goto UPDDATE]  
[else goto UPDWARN]

---

# UPDWARN

BUPDATE.UPDWARN

---

Field

**Description:** Password Warning

**Form Pane Label:** Ctrl-U Warning

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDWARN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDPWD ne PASSWORD\_IN

**Universe Description:** Incorrect password entered

**Question Text:** ♦ The password you have entered is incorrect.

♦ Check NumLock and/or Caps Lock Keys and try again.  
Call ##### for password assistance.

♦ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue/Quit

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Enter 2 to Quit

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [go back to UPDPWD]  
<2> [START]

Field

**UPDATE**  
BUPDATE.UPDDATE

**Description:** Adjust Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date of Prev. Visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDPWD eq PASSWORD\_IN

**Universe Description:** Correct password entered

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the corresponding date for the previous Diary visit.

♦ ^VISIT

**Fills:** VISIT

**Instructions:** 1. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 then fill

"This is the Placement Visit.

(The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

**EPD:** Fill 2500.EPD

**LPD:** Fill 2500.LPD"

2. If PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 then fill

"This is the Pick Up Visit.

(The Placement Date and Pick Up Week listed below are for your reference only)

**Placement:** PLCEDAT1

**Pick Up:**PLCEDAT1+15 to PLCEDAT1+24"

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use the MM/DD/YYYY date edit mask.
  2. Do not allow a future date or a date 22 or more days after PLCEDAT2 to be entered.

**Skip Instructions:** If [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24 ) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)], goto ERR\_UPD

Else goto UPDRSN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** UPDATE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00



---

Check

**ERR\_UPD**  
BUPDATE.ERR\_UPD

---

**Description:** Visit update check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24 ) OR (PLACED\_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)]

**Universe Description:** The date entered is out of range for the visit number selected.

**Text:** ♦ The date you have entered for this visit is invalid. Please enter a date within the appropriate time frame.

♦ Diary cannot be placed before the EPD and cannot be placed after the LPD.

**EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^EPD**

**LATEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^LPD**

♦ Diary cannot be picked up before the placement date or more than 24 days after placement. Placement date is ^PLCEDAT1.

♦ The date you have entered cannot be after today's date.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to UPDDATE

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** EPD

**Instructions:** Fill 2500.EPD

**Fills:** LPD

**Instructions:** Fill 2500.LPD

## UPDRSN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDRSN

**Description:** Reason for updating outcome

**Form Pane Label:** Change Reason

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDRSN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ERR\_UPD eq EMPTY and UPDATE ne EMPTY

**Universe Description:** No Visit update error

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify reason.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUPDATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	KEYING	Keying Error
2	Weather	Inclement weather
3	LAPTOP	Laptop problem
4	INSTR	Survey instrument problem
5	OTHER	Other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq <1,2,3,4> then INTDATE eq UPDDATE

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3> [goto UPDCODE]  
<4> [goto UPDRSN\_ERR]  
<5> [goto UPDSPEC]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section: UPDATE**

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00

---

**UPDSPEC**  
BUPDATE.UPDSPEC

---

Field

**Description:** Specify other reason for updating outcome

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Reason

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UPDSPEC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDRSN eq 5

**Universe Description:** Reason for making change is not listed

**Question Text:** [Specify](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UPDDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq 5 and UPDSPEC ne EMPTY THEN  
INTDATE eq UPDDATE

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** [goto UPDCODE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** UPDATE

**Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD):** 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

**UPDCODE**  
BUPDATE.UPDCODE

**Description:** Previous outcome code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (UPDRSN EQ 1,2,3,4) OR (UPDRSN EQ 5 AND UPDSPEC ne EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Reason for making change has been entered

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the original outcome code of the case.

Note: If you have restarted in the case, report the outcome code of the case before it was restarted.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216', '217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245', '247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331', '332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583') goto UPDCODE\_ERR

Else goto START

**Record Type:** FMIS

---

## UPDCODE\_ERR

Check

BUPDATE.UPDCODE\_ERR

---

**Description:** Original outcome code entered is invalid

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216',  
'217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245',  
'247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331',  
'332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583')

**Universe Description:** Original outcome code entered is invalid

**Text:** ♦ [The outcome code you have entered is invalid.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UPDCODE

---

Field

**INTDATE**  
BUPDATE.INTDATE

---

**Description:** Date entered in UPDDATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** CP1

---

**UPDRSN\_ERR**  
BUPDATE.UPDRSN\_ERR

---

Check

**Description:** Instrument problem reported

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDRSN eq 4

**Universe Description:** Survey instrument problem is selected as the reason for making change

**Text:** ♦ Report the problem to the Financial Surveys Branch immediately.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If suppressed, goto UPDCODE  
Else goto UPDRSN



---

Field

**PASSWORD\_IN**  
BUPDATE.PASSWORD\_IN

---

**Description:** Password for Control U variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PASSWORD\_IN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Password changes depending on the month of the interview period.

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = rtB28Hpx

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = FdFvQ9ft

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = ktLHh7fV

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = a9t6SSdY

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = Xw4EhGMq

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = r35kdUzw

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = b8MZDf8Z

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = nzTZ8qLj

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = N8Ty8eWZ

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = Qq3JrUyy

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = hb5BP8xz

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12,  
set PASSWORD\_IN = FDapB8Vp

**Skip Instructions:** <8 CHARACTERS>

---

Block

**RT1000**  
RT1000

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**SITE**

Field

RT1000.SITE

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REG\_OFF**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** 21. . 32**Skip Instructions:** <21 - 32>**Record Type:** FMLY**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Report Section:** FRONT**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**SEGMENTI**  
RT1000.SEGMENTI

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEGMENTI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** OMIT

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 6-9 of CENSID2\

---

**RT2100**  
RT2100

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**RT2500**  
RT2500

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**RT8000**  
RT8000

Block

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Field

**BESTTIME**  
RT8000.BESTTIME

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BESTTIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 . . 9

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**BESTTIM2**  
RT8000.BESTTIM2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BESTTIM2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NOSUNDAY**  
RT8000.NOSUNDAY

---

**Description:** No Sunday interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NOSUNDAY

**Tag Name:** NOSUNDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable  
0, 1

**Skip Instructions:** <0, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# CALLBACK

RT8000.CALLBACK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLBACK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CP1

---

Block

**BF10**  
BF10

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# F10\_ST1

Field

BF10.F10\_ST1

**Description:** F10 - Diary Placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WK1\_ST1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1\_FLG = YES

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diary forms with the respondent.

RO	Survey	PSU	PSU	Frame	Sample	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
CU	Spinoff							
	Code	State	County		Designation			No.
No.								
-----								
-----								
SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18)
	(19-20)	(21-22)						

Were the Diaries placed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If F10\_ST=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2.  
2. The number in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM.

**Skip Instructions:** go to F10APPT

**Record Type:** CP1

---

## F10APPT

BF10.F10APPT

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10 function key is selected

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill: \*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

\* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: \* Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

**0. Battery problem**

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]



- 24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
- 25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
- 26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
- 27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
- 28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
- 29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
- 30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
- 31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Special Instructions:

1. Precodes in bold black
2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)
- 3a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.
- 3b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

**Skip Instructions:** <1-31> [goto F10APPTTIME]  
<0,R> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** F10

---

## F10APPTIME

BF10.F10APPTIME

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appt Time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10APPT is 1-31)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit again?

Enter the time of contact in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry = EMPTY then goto F10BSTSP

```
ELSEIF (F10APPT = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
    goto CK_F10APPTIME
```

```
else goto F10APPTNOTE]
```

**Report Section:** F10

---

Check

**CK\_F10APPTIME**  
BF10.CK\_F10APPTIME

---

**Description:** F10-Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10APPT(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME)  
AND (F10APPTTIME <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** \* The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to F10APPTIME

---

## F10APPTNOTE

BF10.F10APPTNOTE

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Appt Notes Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10APPTTIME = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter any appointment notes](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Variable should be retained in CALLBACK and be exported as the text component displayed in the Callback Notes in MCM.

2. if F10APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then F10APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

**Skip Instructions:** [goto F10SUN]

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**F10SUN**  
BF10.F10SUN

---

**Description:** F10-No Sunday

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10APPT is 1-31

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

- 0. Battery problem
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

- 1. If entry of 0 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
- 2. If F10SUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY
- 3. If F10SUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

**Skip Instructions:** <0,1,2> [goto F10VRINF]

**Report Section:** F10

---

# F10VRINF

BF10.F10VRINF

---

Field

**Description:** F10-Verify Info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOSUN=1,2 or 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*    **Verify/change any of the information listed below?**

**Phone Number:** [fill: (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX]

1. Enter 1 to Continue
2. Change

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto F10THANK]  
<2> [goto F10VPHN]

**Report Section:** F10

---

Field

**F10VPHN**  
BF10.F10VPHN

---

**Description:** F10-Update Phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10VRINF is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

\*Enter zero for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store Entry in PHONENUM  
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA  
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX  
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX  
Store digits 11-15 in EXTN
  2. Use the phone number edit mask
  3. Allow entry of zero for no phone number

**Skip Instructions:** <10 or more Characters> [goto F10PHTYP]  
<0, Empty,R> [goto F10THANK]

**Report Section:** F10

---

# F10PHTYP

BF10.F10PHTYP

---

Field

**Description:** F10 Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** F10PHTYP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F10VPHN = ENTRY AND F10VPHN <> 0 and F10VPHN <> DK and F10VPHN <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Is this a home, work, or cell number?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF F10PHTYP = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = F10PHTYP

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** When PHONETYP isn't blank, f10phtyp should be prefilled with PHONETYP value.  
(if phonetyp is <> empty and f10PHTYP = empty then f10PHTYP = phonetyp)

**Skip Instructions:** [goto F10THANK]

**Instrument SAS Name:** F10PHTYP



---

Field

**F10THANK**  
BF10.F10THANK

---

**Description:** F10-Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (F10SUN=1,2, or 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Thank you. I'll come back at the time suggested.

1. Enter 1 to Continue

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** F10

---

# ALPHASUF

ALPHASUF

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALPHASUF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: This variable is created in post-processing.

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 15 and 16 of CENSID2, \  
ALPHA\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**SEGSUFF**  
SEGSUFF

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEGSUFF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 10 and 11 of CTRLNUM, \  
LZALPHA\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## SAMP\_DES

SAMP\_DES

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_DES

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to position 11-12 of CENSID2, \  
RIGHT\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**PSU**  
PSU

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AREACODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 1-5 of the CENSID2\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# SERIAL

SERIAL

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SERIAL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 13-14 of CENSID2\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**INTID**  
INTID

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTID

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Report Section:** 2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# 8500\_FORTRAINING

8500\_FORTRAINING

---

Field

**Description:** SCIF: 8500 record \*\*\*needed for Training/Testing\*\*\*

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*

**Documentation of 8500 Record layout**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \*\*\*\*\*added August 2016\*\*\*\*\* when (survtype <> 'P' and (survtype = 'T' OR survtype = 'S' OR survtype = '')), dates will be changed within the instrument via input fields. This screen will only display when SURVTYPE = S or T OR empty and not in a Production instrument. TMO is commenting out the coding for record type 8500\*\*\*\*\*

1. The training SCIF will need to contain an 8500 record.  
(The production SCIF will NOT contain this record type.)

8500 Layout:

Name	Length	Positions
Record_type	2	1-2
Sub_type	2	3-4
TRAINDT1	8	5-12 (MMDDYYYY)
TRAINDT2	8	13-20 (MMDDYYYY)
BLANK3	8	21-28
BLANK1	21	29-49



WDUSER	6	50-55
BLANK2	5	56-60
WDPIN	6	61-66

For training/testing SCIF where RT1000.SURVTYPE = T,  
These dates will become the "current date" basically  
overwriting the systems date in the instrument.  
TRAINDAT1 and RT2500.EPD need to be the same date unless you are trying to test  
the placement date errors.

IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, use TRAIINDT1 as the current date  
IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, use TRAIINDT2 as the current date  
(See BFRONT.Datamodel\_ck for specific instructions.)

---

# BFRONT

BFRONT

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**DATAMODEL\_CK**  
BFRONT.DATAMODEL\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**

1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME
2. Store the Instrument version number in INSTVER  
(If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . . , Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT)
3. Store the current date in FIRCONDT (Note: Set date of First Contact)
4. Store INTID in FIRFRCDE  
(Note: Set FIRFRCDE for first contact only)
5. (Training Cases)  
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, store RT8500.TRAINDT1 in current date  
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED\_FLAG=1, store RT8500.TRAINDT2 in current date  
Else if RT1000.SURVTYPE ne T, store current date in current date

**Skip Instructions:** [goto SETBASIC]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**SETBASIC**  
BFRONT.SETBASIC

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If OUTCOME is blank, store 200 in OUTCOME
  2. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark
  3. If control card is blank set ROSTERINFO= "No"
  4. IF the case was reassigned (REASSG is 1 and outcome is greater than 214) then store 200 in OUTCOME,
  5. If REASSG is 1 and OUTCOME is 209, store 200 in OUTCOME
  6. Set up the current date for displaying (DATE\_C)
  7. Reset front and back items that will need to be reused for callbacks. (APPTOTH)

**Skip Instructions:** [goto START]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**DATE\_CHK**  
BFRONT.DATE\_CHK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*CHECK ITEM\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF

[current date before EPD (too early to place)] OR

[current date after LPD AND PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 (late placement)] OR

[PLACED\_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24 (late pickup)]

goto PLPRDERR

ELSE goto START

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**PLPRDERR**  
BFRONT.PLPRDERR

**Description:** Placement/Pick up Error

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [If current date before EPD] or [If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD] or [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR

Diary Survey

Diaries Placed: [Fill: ^YES\_NO]  
2500.EPD]

Earliest Placement Date: [Fill:

Date is: [Fill: current date]  
2500.LPD]

Latest Placement Date: [Fill:

^PLACEDATE

**Fills:** YES\_NO

**Instructions:** IF PLACED\_FLAG =1 FILL "Yes" ELSE FILL "No"

**Fills:** PLACEDATE

**Instructions:** 1. If current date before EPD, fill "TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY"

2. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD, fill "PLACEMENT PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE"

3. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

4. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. WEEK 2 WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

5. [If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 is not EMPTY and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD

---

**HAS EXPIRED."]**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**

1. If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and current date gt LPD, store 325 in INSTAT1, PICK\_UP1, INSTAT2, PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1, PICKDTE1, PLCEDAT2, PICKDTE2
2. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 = EMPTY and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2.
3. Set PLPRD\_FLAG = Yes (plc/pickup error)
4. Text should be in regular blue
5. Set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes
6. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and PICK\_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK\_UP2 = EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND current date after LPD, goto RACRF\_W1  
ELSE goto DONE

**Report Section:** FRONT



Field

**START**  
BFRONT.START

**Description:** Start

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If outcome is 200, 202, 205, 208 or 0 (Zero) OR PLPRDERR ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM [Date  
instrument changed]

Consumer Expenditure Surveys  
Diary Survey

Case status is: ^STATUS

2500.EPD]

2500.LPD]

Placement Period Begins: [Fill:

Placement Period Ends: [Fill:

Date is: [Fill: current date]

Time is: [Fill: time]

Diaries Placed: [^YES\_NO]

**Fills:** STATUS

**Instructions:** If Mark is 2, fill status with "New Case";  
If Mark is 3, fill status with "Unreached household";  
If Mark is 7, fill status with "Household reached";  
If Mark is 9, fill status with "Household refusal";  
If Mark is 10-15, fill status with "Partial"

**Fills:** YES\_NO

**Instructions:** IF PLACED\_FLAG =1 FILL "Yes" ELSE FILL "No"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: TSTART**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip Notes
3	Quit	Quit: Do not attempt now
4	Noninterview	Noninterview
5	Transmit	Transmit for reassignment

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If START= 3, set QUIT\_FLAG = Yes (quit)
  2. If START= 4, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)
  3. If START=3, store 3 in MARK

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND current date less than PLCEDAT1+15, goto PICK\_CHK  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto SHOW\_NOTES  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and NEWCU=1 goto SHOWROS  
ELSE goto GENINTRO
  - 2: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VISIT\_SHOW  
ELSE goto GENINTRO
  - 3: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY\_INFO  
ELSE goto PHONENUM
  - 4: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto NTYP\_PK1 (pickup)  
ELSE goto NTYPE\_W1 (placement)
  - 5: goto VERRSGN

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**VERRSGN**  
BFRONT.VERRSGN

**Description:** Verify Reassignment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

• You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.

Are you sure want to reassign this case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If VERRSGN= 1, Set REASSIGN\_FLAG= Yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]  
<2> [goto START]

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PICK\_CHK**  
BFRONT.PICK\_CHK

**Description:** Early Pickup Check

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PLACED\_FLAG=1) and (PICK\_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ The 10-day pickup period for the Diaries is from ^PLCEDAT1+15 to ^PLCEDAT1+24.

The Diaries should not be picked up prior to this period.  
^Earlyweek2

Do you want to continue with early pickup?

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** Earlyweek2

**Instructions:** IF current date is less than PLCEDAT1+8, fill "The Week 2 Diary will be coded as a Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early." ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCONTQUIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Quit

- Don't Know  
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PICK\_CHK= 2, set QUIT\_FLAG = Yes (quit)

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PICKREAS]

<2> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PICKREAS**  
BFRONT.PICKREAS

**Description:** Early Pickup Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PICK\_CHK=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Why is early pickup being performed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPICKREAS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUAway	CU will be away during regular pick-up date.
2	CUMove	CU is moving.
3	CURefuse	CU refuses to keep diaries any longer.
4	NatDisaster	Weather/natural disaster.
5	Other	Other-specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4> [goto VISIT\_SHOW]  
<5> [goto PICKSP]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**PICKSP**  
BFRONT.PICKSP

---

Field

**Description:** Early Pickup Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PICKREAS=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <30 char> [goto SHOW\_NOTES]

**Report Section:** FRONT



Field

**SHOW\_NOTES**  
BFRONT.SHOW\_NOTES

**Description:** Notes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(START=1 and PLACED\_FLAG=1 and NEWCU ne 1) or (PICKSP ne empty) or (pickreas is 1-4)] and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS VISIT

BEST TIME TO CALL: ^BESTTIME  
[Fill: BESTTM2]

APPOINTMENT NOTES: [FILL: CALLBACK]

SUNDAY INTERVIEW: ^NOSUNDAY

Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes

**Fills:** BESTTIME

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME is 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME is 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME is 9 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** NOSUNDAY

**Instructions:** IF NOSUNDAY is 1 then fill "No Sunday interview" ELSE fill "Sunday okay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto VISIT\_SHOW]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**VISIT\_SHOW**  
BFRONT.VISIT\_SHOW

---

**Description:** Visit check item

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (START=1,2 and PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes  
and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Diary Placement Status:](#)

Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT1

Week 1 Status: ^INSTAT1

Week 2 Status: ^INSTAT2

Pick up Date: ^PICKDTE1

[Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes.](#)

[Enter 1 to continue](#)

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** INSTAT2

**Instructions:** See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT2 description

**Fills:** INSTAT1

**Instructions:** See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT1 description

**Fills:** PICKDTE1

**Instructions:** PICKDTE1

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Screen text should be in blue.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SHOWROS]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**SHOWROS**  
BFRONT.SHOWROS

**Description:** Show Roster

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(START= 1 AND ROSTERINFO= "yes") or (VISIT\_SHOW=1)] and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF LAST VISIT

Resp. LN NAME  
(Person 1)  
(Person 2)

MEMBER RELATION CU SEX AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Screen should be in blue

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GENINTRO]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## GENINTRO

BFRONT.GENINTRO

---

Field

**Description:** General Intro

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NONINT\_FLAG ne yes and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes)

and

[ (START is 1,2 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES")

or (SHOWROS=1) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

o ^GENINTRO

If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.

o Introduce survey - adjust introduction to last interview's status and respondent

o The Household address is:

^GENADDRS

^GENADDRS2

[Read if necessary](#)

**I am (your name) from the US Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.**

^LETTER

^GENINTRO2

**Fills:** GENADDRS2

**Instructions:** UNITDES

**Fills:** LETTER

**Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1, then fill " Did you receive our letter?"

**Fills:** GENINTRO2

**Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 fill "1. Yes 2. No 3. Noninterview Else fill "1. Enter 1 to Continue

**Fills:** GENINTRO

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE is not 0 or blank then fill "Ask to speak to: (name)"  
ELSE fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

**Fills:** GENADDRS

**Instructions:** HNO HNOSUF STRNAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. The bullets and associated text should be in bright blue.  
2. If GENINTRO= 3, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INTRO]  
<2> [goto GIVE\_LETTER]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## GIVE\_LETTER

BFRONT.GIVE\_LETTER

---

Field

**Description:** Letter

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GENINTRO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ADVLETTER

**Question Text:** ?[F1]

**We normally send a letter in advance to sample households informing them about the survey, and communicating the Privacy Act and other information, but the current social distancing guidelines may have prohibited us from doing so. Therefore, we've provided the letter online at [bls.gov/respondents/cex](https://bls.gov/respondents/cex).**

**Would you like me to email this link to you for your reference?**

- If the respondent says "Yes" ask for (and verify) email address, and send link via OWA - Proceed with interview.
- If the respondent says "No" or "What does the letter say?" - Press F1 and read verbatim Help text.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input



On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INTROB]

---

# INTROB

BFRONT.INTROB

---

Field

**Description:** Continue interview

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GENINTRO=1 or 2) and NONINT\_FLAG ne yes and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTROB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Reluctant	Reluctant Respondent
3	Noninterview	Non-Interview
4	Problem	Other Outcome
5	Wrong	Wrong address
6	Time	Inconvient time

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 2 or 4 then: Store previous outcome in outcome; If PICK\_UP1 =201, and marktwo is 02 then store 205 in outcome. If PICK\_UP1 ne 201, and marktwo is 02 then store 208 in outcome.

2. If INTROB ne 3, store 7 in MARK
3. If INTROB= 3, set NONINT\_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)
4. If INTROB= 5, set DONE\_FLAG = Yes

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Newly spawned CU, goto MAILAD  
ELSE goto VERDADD  
2,4: IF PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY\_INFO  
ELSE goto PHONENUM  
3: If PLACED\_FLAG=1, goto NTYP\_PK1 (pickup)  
ELSE goto NTYPE\_W1 (placement)  
5: goto DONE  
6: goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**VERADD**  
BFRONT.VERADD

---

Field

**Description:** Verify HH Address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL except newly spawned CU (2nd position of CASEID=A-I)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^VDDEND

I have your address listed as \* READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is this your exact address?

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST, ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: [Fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [Fill GQUNITINFO]

Non-City : [Fill NONCITYADD]

Building: [Fill BLDGNAME]

**Fills:** VDDEND

**Instructions:** If VERDADD ne blank, fill "Press END to move to the next appropriate question"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERADD

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY correct as listed.
2	Changed	Address is mostly correct, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned CU's
  2. If VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful

to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NADDST1 with HNO

NADDST2 with HNOSUF

NADDST3 with STRNAME

NADDST4 with UNITDES

NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

NADDPHYS with PHYDES

NADDCT with PO

NADDST with ST

NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4

NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: goto MAILAD
  - 2: goto NADDST1
  - 3: goto DONE
- R: goto PHONENUM

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**NADDST1**  
BFRONT.NADDST1

---

Field

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERADD is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* Enter correction in space below

Press &lsquo;ENTER' for same/ no change

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City: ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with HNO

**Skip Instructions:** <10 Characters> [goto NADDST2]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**NADDST2**  
BFRONT.NADDST2

---

Field

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &quot;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**^UNITDES]**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-Z4]**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES



**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: **GQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with HNOSUF

**Skip Instructions:** <3 characters, Empty> [goto NADDST3]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# NADDST3

BFRONT.NADDST3

---

Field

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &lsquo;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES]**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with STRNAME

**Skip Instructions:** <49 characters, empty> [goto NADDST4]]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**NADDST4**  
BFRONT.NADDST4

---

Field

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &lsquo;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 20**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with UNITDES

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section: FRONT**

---

**NADDST5**  
BFRONT.NADDST5

---

Field

**Description:** GQ Unit Desc

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4 AND (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press '&lsquo;ENTER' for Same/No Change

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDES  
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NADDST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## NADDST6

BFRONT.NADDST6

---

Field

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4 OR (Entry in NADDST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**^HNO- ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME                    ^UNITDES]**  
**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]**  
**Phy des: ^PHYSDES**  
**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**  
**Non-City: ^NONCITYADD**  
**Building: ^BLDGNAME]**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO



**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 27, empty> [goto NADDPHYS]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# NADDPHYS

BFRONT.NADDPHYS

---

Field

**Description:** Physical Description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &lsquo;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 20**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If no entry in NADDST1, NADDST6 and NADDPHYS, display hard edit message.  
"There must be data in at least one of these fields."

**Skip Instructions:** <99 characters, Empty> [goto NADDCT]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**NADDCT**  
BFRONT.NADDCT

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDPHYS

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &quot;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 28**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. prefill the form pane with PO

**Skip Instructions:** <22 Characters>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**SNADDST**  
BFRONT.SNADDST

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDCT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &lsquo;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type: String**

**Length: 2**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations. (STATE\_REF)

2. prefill the form pane with ST

**Skip Instructions:** <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>>[goto NADDZP]

**Report Section: FRONT**

---

**NADDZP**  
BFRONT.NADDZP

---

Field

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NADDST

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* [Enter change](#)

[Press &quot;ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

**OLD ADDRESS:**

**^HNO HNOSUF STRNAME**

**[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]**

**^UNITDES**

**^PHYSDES**

**GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO**

**Non-City : ^NONCITYADD**

**Building: ^BLDGNAME**

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME



---

**Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. prefill the form pane with ZIP5
  
  2. Update address variables once all pieces of the address have been collected.
    - Store NADDST1 entry in HNO
    - Store NADDST2 entry in HNOSUF
    - Store NADDST3 entry in STRNAME
    - Store NADDST4 entry in UNITDES
    - Store NADDPHYS entry in PHYDES
    - Store NADDCT entry in PO
    - Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5
    - Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4
    - Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO
    - Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD
    - Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME
- Store NADDST entry in ST  
Store NADDZP entry in ZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** <9 characters, D,R> [goto NADDBUIL]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

---

**Description:** Mailing Address

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERDADD = 1 or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and newly spawned CU) or (VERDADD <> 3 and entry in NADDZP)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Is this your mailing address?

^MAILAD

[Fill: MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]MUNITDESC

MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4

GQ unit : [MGQUNITINFO] Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** MAILAD

**Instructions:** 1. Fill "Is this also your mailing address? if PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or VERADD=2 or MSTRNAME=blank. Else fill I have your mailing address as . . . 2. If MSTRNAME is not blank then display the mailing address ELSE display the house address.

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1 If MSTRNAME is blank then store the house address into the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)

- 2. Store 2 in MFLAG
- 3. If MAILAD = 2, then

If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the household address

being careful to only pre-fill once.

- Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO
- NMAILST2 with HNOSUF
- NMAILST3 with STRNAME
- NMAILST4 with UNITDES
- NMAILCT with PO
- NMAILST with ST
- NMAILZP with ZIP5-ZIP4
- NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO
- NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

If MSTRNAME is not blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address

being careful to only pre-fill once.

- Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO
- NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF
- NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME
- NMAILST4 with MUNITDES
- NADDST5 with MGQUNITINFO
- NADDST6 with MNONCITYADD
- NMAILCT with MPO
- NMAILST with MST
- NMAILZP with MZIP5-MZIP4

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PHONENUM]  
<2> [goto NMAILST1]

**Report Section: FRONT**

Field

**NMAILST1**  
BFRONT.NMAILST1

**Description:** House #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MAILAD is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <10 characters,empty> [goto NMAILST2]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NMAILST2**  
BFRONT.NMAILST2

---

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 Characters, Empty> [goto NMAILST3]

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Field

**NMAILST3**  
BFRONT.NMAILST3

---

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address &ndash; Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 33

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <49 Characters> [goto NMAILST4]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST4**  
BFRONT.NMAILST4

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address &ndash; Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NMAILST5**  
BFRONT.NMAILST5

---

**Description:** GQ Unit Desc

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[fill: UNITDES]

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: NONCITYADD

---

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NMAILST6]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**NMAILST6**  
BFRONT.NMAILST6

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST4 or (Entry in NMAILST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter change to Mailing address &ndash; Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

**Mailing Address:**

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

**Address:**

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill: HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill: HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill: STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill: UNITDES

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** fill: PHYDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** fill: GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill: **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6, display hard edit message "There must be data in at least one of these fields."

**Skip Instructions:** <allow 27 characters> [goto NMAILCT]

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Field

**NMAILCT**  
BFRONT.NMAILCT

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with PO  
ELSE prefill with MPO

**Skip Instructions:** <22 Characters> [goto NMAILST]

---

# NMAILZP

BFRONT.NMAILZP

---

Field

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILST

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ZIP5  
ELSE prefill with MZIP5

2. Update mailing address variables after NMAILZP is answered  
Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO  
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME  
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES  
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO  
Store NMAILST entry in MST  
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** <5 Characters,D,R> [goto PHONENUM]

---

# NMAILST

BFRONT.NMAILST

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILCT

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

**ADDRESS:**

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5 ]

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations (STATE\_REF)

2. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ST  
ELSE prefill with MST

**Skip Instructions:** <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,

MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD,  
TN, TX, UT,  
VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>

---

# PHONENUM

BFRONT.PHONENUM

---

Field

**Description:** Telephone #

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in MAILAD) or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and VERDADD= R) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

• Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Store digits 1-3 in AREA  
store digits 4-6 in PREFIX  
store digits 7-10 in SUFFIX  
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use the phone number edit mask
  2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number
  3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP1  
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT\

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# PHTYP1

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP1

---

**Description:** Phone Type 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUM = ENTRY AND PHONENUM <> 0 and PHONENUM <> DK and PHONENUM <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Is this a home, work, or cell number?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto PHONENUMBER2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP1



Field

**PHONENUMBER2**  
BFRONT.PHONENUMBER2

**Description:** Second phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and PHONENUM >0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

**Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?**

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If PHONENUMBER2 ne 0,  
set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]  
set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]  
else (if PHONENUMBER2 = 0) blank SPHONE, SPHEXT

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use the phone number edit mask.
  2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number.
  3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, D or RF.

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP2  
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 15

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PHTYP2**  
BFRONT.PHTYP2

**Description:** Phone Type 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 = ENTRY AND PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and PHONENUMBER2 <> DK and PHONENUMBER2 <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto EMAILADDRESS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP2

---

## EMAILADDRESS

Field

BFRONT.EMAILADDRESS

---

**Description:** Email Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EMAILADDRESS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PHONENUMBER2 = 0, DK, FR) or (PHONENUM= 0, DK, FR) or (PHTYP2 = ENTRY, DK, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

**Can I have your e-mail address?**

♦ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** go to BCOVERAGE

Field

**VERIFY\_INFO**  
BFRONT.VERIFY\_INFO

**Description:** Verify Info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

[Verify/change any of the information listed below.](#)

**Phone Number:** ^VFYINFO

**Fills:** VFYINFO

**Instructions:** Pre-Fill the grid with the previous answers

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERIFY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto END\_FRONT

2: goto V\_PHONE

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**V\_PHONE**  
BFRONT.V\_PHONE

---

**Description:** Update Phone number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** VERIFY\_INFO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your telephone number?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM  
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA  
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX  
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX  
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

**Skip Instructions:** 10 or more characters: goto V\_PHTYP1  
<Empty> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, END\_FRONT]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**V\_PHTYP1**  
BFRONT.V\_PHTYP1

---

Field

**Description:** Phone Type (Verify)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (V\_PHONE <> 0 and V\_PHONE <> DK and V\_PHONE <> RF) AND VERIFY\_INFO is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Is this a home, work, or cell number?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto BSTTI

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP1



Field

**BSTTI**  
BFRONT.BSTTI

**Description:** Best time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [VERIFY\_INFO is 2 AND (START=3 or INTROB=2 or 4) AND ((V\_PHONE is 0, DK, RF) OR (V\_PHTYP1 is 1,2,3,DK,R))] OR INTROB=2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** When is the best time to contact you?

[Do not read categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	Battery problem
1	Morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	Noon	Noon/Lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	Afternoon	Afternoon(12noon-4pm)
4	Suppertime	Suppertime/Early evening (4pm-7pm)
5	Evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	Anytime	Anytime(9am-9pm)
7	Late	Late evening/Night(7pm-9pm)
8	Daytime	Daytime(9am-4pm)
9	After5pm	After 5pm

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 . Store BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled  
Variable should be stored in Best Time Range in MCM

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: goto BSTTI\_SP  
0: goto END\_FRONT

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**BSTTI\_SP**  
BFRONT.BSTTI\_SP

---

**Description:** Best Time Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSTTI is 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Best time to contact](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store in BESTTIM2

**Skip Instructions:** [goto END\_FRONT]

**Report Section:** Back

---

**END\_FRONT**  
BFRONT.END\_FRONT

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in PHONENUM OR PLACED\_FLAG=1 and Entry in VERIFY\_INFO

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes") goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF [PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND (RT2500.URRAL is R AND RT2500.GQTYPE is 901 or 902) AND (FRAME is 2)] goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF PLACED\_FLAG=1 goto ANYENTR1  
ELSE goto DONE

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**STATE\_REF**  
BFRONT.STATE\_REF

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** \*\* REFERENCE SCREEN \*\*

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES

AL =Alabama	IA =Iowa	NJ =New Jersey	VT =Vermont
AK =Alaska	KS =Kansas	NM =New Mexico	VA =Virginia
AZ =Arizona	KY =Kentucky	NY =New York	WA =Washington
AR =Arkansas	LA =Louisiana	NC =N. Carolina	WV =W. Virginia
CA =California	ME =Maine	ND =N. Dakota	WI =Wisconsin
CO =Colorado	MD =Maryland	OH =Ohio	WY =Wyoming
CT =Connecticut	MA =Massachusetts	OK =Oklahoma	
DE =Delaware	MI =Michigan	OR =Oregon	
DC =Dist. Colum.	MN =Minnesota	PA =Pennsylvania	
FL =Florida	MS =Mississippi	RI =Rhode Island	
GA =Georgia	MO =Missouri	SC=S. Carolina	
HI =Hawaii	MT =Montana	SD=S. Dakota	
ID =Idaho	NE =Nebraska	TN =Tennessee	
IL =Illinois	NV =Nevada	TX =Texas	
IN =Indiana	NH =New Hampshire	UT =Utah	

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <Empty> [return from help]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_HEYS**  
BFRONT.H\_HEYS

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F10 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

\* **Function Keys Description:**

F1	Question Help	
F2	(Unassigned)	
F3	(Unassigned)	
F4	Jump Menu	
F5	Show Status	
F6	(Unassigned)	
F7	Item Notes/Remarks	
F8	Return	
F9	Skip to next person/Sec	(Currently Unavailable)
F10	Exit	
F11	Calculator	
F12	Repeat	
Shift-F1	Show HH	
Shift-F2	FAQ	
Shift-F3	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F4	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F5	Language	
Shift-F6	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F7	Show Notes/Remarks	
Shift-F9	Change Respondent	
Shift-F10	Show Function Keys	
Shift-F11	Show Standard Abbr.	(Currently Unavailable)
Shift-F12	(Unassigned)	
Ctrl-D	Don't Know	
Ctrl-F3	Show Question Text	
Ctrl-E	Blaise Report Error	(Currently Unavailable)
Ctrl-F	Search Tag	

<b>Ctrl-F7</b>	<b>Case Level Notes</b>
<b>Ctrl-H</b>	<b>Info</b>
<b>Ctrl-K</b>	<b>Show Function Keys</b>
<b>Ctrl-M</b>	<b>Show DK &amp; Refused</b>
<b>Ctrl-R</b>	<b>Refused</b>

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** <Esc> [Return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT



Field

**H\_HHROS**  
BFRONT.H\_HHROS

**Description:** Household St

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F1 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** RESP LN NAME

**MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THHROS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## H\_CHGRES

BFRONT.H\_CHGRES

---

Field

**Description:** Respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F9 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Ask if necessary:](#)

**With whom am I speaking?**

**Enter line number**

**^HCHGRES**

**95. Proxy respondent**

**Fills:** HCHGRES

**Instructions:** Display the household/CU roster in the answer list pane so that line numbers match to precodes

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household member (hh\_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5) OR a person less than 16 to be selected

2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons
3. Store H\_CHGRES in RESPLINE. Store name (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME)  
If 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95> [Return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## FAQ

BFRONT.FAQ

---

Block

**Description:** Purpose screens

**Tab Name:** FAQ

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F1 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**H\_PURPOSE**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE

**Description:** FAQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F2 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH\_PURPOSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FAQ1	What is this survey all about?
2	FAQ2	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	FAQ3	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	FAQ4	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	FAQ5	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Continue	Proceed with the interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

NEED NEW PURPOSE SCREEN FOR DIARY

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto H\_PURPOSE1]  
<2> [goto H\_PURPOSE2]  
<3> [goto H\_PURPOSE3]  
<4> [goto H\_PURPOSE4]  
<5> [goto H\_PURPOSE5]  
<6> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**H\_PURPOSE1**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE1

**Description:** FAQ 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## H\_PURPOSE2

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE2

---

**Description:** FAQ 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## H\_PURPOSE3

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE3

---

**Description:** FAQ 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?  
HOW MANY TIMES WILL YOU I BE INTERVIEWED?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your diaries. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 15 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in two weeks to pick up your completed diaries and ask a few final questions.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## H\_PURPOSE4

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE4

---

**Description:** FAQ 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment, if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Continue with interview

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**H\_PURPOSE5**  
BFRONT.FAQ.H\_PURPOSE5

**Description:** FAQ 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE is 6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

[IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?](#)

**Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.**

**The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINTERVIEW

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [return to interview]

**Report Section:** FRONT

Field

**MARK**  
BFRONT.MARK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MARK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

- 1 = Not used
- 2 = New Case
- 3 = Unreached Household
- 7 = Household Reached
- 9 = Not used
- 10 = Coverage
- 11 = Control Card
- 14 = Questionnaire {set before section 1}
- 15 = refusal after partial interview

1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 21

**Skip Instructions:** <1-15>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**NEWCU**  
BFRONT.NEWCU

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWCU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

If 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then set to 1

Blank, 1

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**REASSG**  
BFRONT.REASSG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REASSG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## REF\_MONTH

BFRONT.REF\_MONTH

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set = to the Reference month. (Use the word for the month)

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,  
set REF\_MONTH = October

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02  
set REF\_MONTH = November

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03  
set REF\_MONTH = December

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04  
set REF\_MONTH = January

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05  
set REF\_MONTH = February

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06  
set REF\_MONTH = March

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07  
set REF\_MONTH = April

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08  
set REF\_MONTH = May

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09  
set REF\_MONTH = June

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10  
set REF\_MONTH = July

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11  
set REF\_MONTH = August

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12  
set REF\_MONTH = September

**Skip Instructions:** <15 characters>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## MFLAG

Field

BFRONT.MFLAG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MFLAG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the mailing address is changed

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**INSTVER**  
BFRONT.INSTVER

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTVER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Instrument version number

This variable should be in the following format Ver 1.33 Dec/03/2001  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <60 Characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 60

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# OUTCOME

BFRONT.OUTCOME

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Outcome codes for a case

Outcome	Description
200	Case not started
201	Week 1 and Week 2 interview
202	Case started, no interview status Week 1 Note: Can become anything
203	Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type A
206	Week 1 Type A, Week 2 interview
216	Type A - No home (unable to contact)
217	Temporarily Absent (counted as a Type A noninterview for ROSCO beginning January 2017)
320	Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early
321	Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent
322	Type A - Refused, Time- related excuses
323	Type A - Refused, Language problems
324	Type A - Refused, Other - specify



- 
- 325 Type A -Diaries Placed Too Late
  - 326 Type A - Blank Diary with recall, without receipts(counted as a Type B noninterview for ROSCO)
  - 219 Type A - Other - specify
  
  - 224 Type B - All persons under 16
  - 225 Type B - Occupied by persons URE
  - 226 Type B - Vacant for Rent
  - 331 Type B - Vacant for sale
  - 332 Type B - Vacant other - specify
  - 228 Type B - Unfit, to be demolished
  - 229 Type B - Under construction
  
  - 231 Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site
  - 232 Type B - Permit granted, construction not started
  - 233 Type B - Other - specify
  - 240 Type C - Demolished
  - 241 Type C - House or trailer moved
  
  - 243 Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use
  - 244 Type C - Merged units within the same structure
  - 245 Type C - Condemned
  - 247 Type C - Unused serial number on listing sheet
  - 248 Type C - Other - specify
  - 252 Type C - Located on military base or post
  - 258 Type C - Unlocatable Sample Address
  - 259 Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
  - 290 Type C - Spawned in error
  - 341 Type C - CU Moved
  - 342 Type C - CU merged with CE CU
- 201, 203, 206, 216, 217, 219, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342\

---

**FIRCONDT**  
BFRONT.FIRCONDT

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument (BLS administrative data)  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**FIRFRCDE**  
BFRONT.FIRFRCDE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIRFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: First FR to touch the case. (BLS administrative data)

**Skip Instructions:** <8 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CTRLNUM**  
BFRONT.CTRLNUM

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**INTPER**  
BFRONT.INTPER

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTPER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <24 characters>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**QUIT\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.QUIT\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NONINT\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.NONINT\_FLAG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

**PLPRD\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.PLPRD\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

**Report Section:** FRONT



---

Field

**EPD**  
BFRONT.EPD

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DAYPLACE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYY>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**LATEPK1\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.LATEPK1\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <Yes, No>

**Report Section:** Front

---

Field

**DONE\_FLAG**  
BFRONT.DONE\_FLAG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

---

# INFORULE1\_FLAG

BFRONT.INFORULE1\_FLAG

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 0

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <yes, no>

---

Block

**BCOVER**  
BCOVER

---

**Description:** 1. Section Label: Coverage\  
\  
NOTE: (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**ANYENTR1**  
BCOVER.ANYENTR1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Entries

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Entries

**SAS Name:** ANYENTR1

**Tag Name:** ANYENTR1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes" and Inforule1\_flag<>yes and PLACED\_FLAG=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# ANYRECAL1

BCOVER.ANYRECAL1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1-Any Recall

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1-Any Recall

**SAS Name:** ANYRECA1

**Tag Name:** ANYRECA1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR1=1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any expenditures added to the Week 1 Diary at pickup through recall?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ANYRECP1]  
<2> [If ANYENTR1=2, goto ANYBUY1]  
[else, goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**ANYBUY1**  
BCOVER.ANYBUY1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Purch

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Purch

**SAS Name:** ANYBUY1

**Tag Name:** ANYBUY1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR1=2 AND ANYRECAL1 =2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the first week  
(^PLCEDAT1+1 through ^PLCEDAT1+7)?

- ◆ Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
- ◆ If NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the Diary.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**ANYRECP1**  
BCOVER.ANYRECP1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk1- Any Receipts

**Form Pane Label:** Wk1- Any Receipts

**SAS Name:** ANYRECP1

**Tag Name:** ANYRECP1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL1 =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto RESPONS1]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# RESPONS1

Field

BCOVER.RESPONS1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONS1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL1=2 OR ANYRECP1=1or 2 OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D, or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1=2, store 6 in RESPONS1  
    If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INFORULE1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**BINFORULES1**  
BCOVER.BINFORULES1

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**INFORULE1**  
BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1

**Description:** Wk 1- Rules

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^INFORULE1

**Fills:** INFORULE1

**Instructions:** 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE1 le PLCEDAT1+24) and RESPONS1=5] then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE1=PLCEDAT1+15) and RESPONS1=6] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) and respons1 = 6] then then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. All others, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPON1=5, store blank in PICK\_UP1

2a. If (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPON1=6, store 201 in PICK\_UP1

2b. If (PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPON1=6, store 326 in PICK\_UP1

3. All others, store 201 in PICK\_UP1

4. Note, upon exiting the instrument, the INFORULE1\_FLAG would be set under the following scenario: if PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and INFORULE1=1 then set INFORULE1\_FLAG=yes.

**Skip Instructions:** If RESPON1=5 goto RFRN\_PK1  
else if current date less than PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**NTYP\_PK1**  
BCOVER.NTYP\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Nonint Type

**Form Pane Label:** Pk1 Nonint Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NTYP\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ((INTROB=3 or START=4) and PLACED\_FLAG=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

• What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE C

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set PICK\_UP1, PICKDTE1, PICK\_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPB\_PK1]  
<2> [goto TYPB\_PK1]  
<3> [goto TYPB\_PK1]

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**TYPA\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TYPA\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type A

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type A

**SAS Name:** TYPA\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPA\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is a 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE A noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	O TypeA	Other Type A - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If TYPA\_PK1 is 1 then store 216 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2
  2. If TYPA\_PK1 is 3 then store 217 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2
  3. If TYPA\_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2, else leave blank
  4. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2
  5. If TYPA\_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:

"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto RFRN\_PK1]  
<4> [goto TPAS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**TPAS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TPAS\_PK1

---

**Description:** Pk 1 Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type A-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPAS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPAS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPA\_PK1 is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RFRN\_PK1

BCOVER.RFRN\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Refusal Reason

**SAS Name:** RFRN\_PK1

**Tag Name:** RFRN\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPA\_PK1 is 2 OR [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK\_UP1 ne 201) and (PLACED\_FLAG=1)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter type of refusal

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFUSE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRN\_PK1 is 1 then store 321 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 2 then store 322 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 3 then store 323 in PICK\_UP1  
IF RFRN\_PK1 is 4 then store 324 in PICK\_UP1



2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

3. If TYPA\_PK1=2, then store PICK\_UP1 in PICK\_UP2, store current date in PICKDTE2, and store RFRN\_PK1 in RFRN\_PK2.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> If TYPA\_PK1=2 goto END\_PICKUP  
else If current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

<4> [goto RSNS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**RSNS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.RSNS\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** RSNS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** RSNS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRN\_PK1 is a 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If TYPА\_PK1=2 then store RSNS\_PK1 in RSNS\_PK2.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters>

If TYPА\_PK1=2 goto END\_PICKUP  
else if current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2  
else goto ANYENTR2

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**TYPB\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TYPB\_PK1

**Description:** Pk 1 Type B

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type B

**SAS Name:** TYPB\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPB\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter TYPE B noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	Sale	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST	Permit granted, construction not started
10	O TypeB	Other Type B - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF TYPB\_PK1 is 1 then store 226 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 2 then store 331 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 3 then store 332 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 4 then store 225 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 5 then store 229 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 6 then store 224 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 7 then store 228 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 8 then store 231 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 9 then store 232 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPB\_PK1 is 10 then store 233 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2

2. IF TYPB\_PK1 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG\_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICK\_DTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]  
<10> [goto TPBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**TPBS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TPBS\_PK1

---

**Description:** Pk 1 Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type B-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPBS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPBS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPB\_PK1 is a 11

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPC\_PK1

BCOVER.TYPC\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Type C

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type C

**SAS Name:** TYPC\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TYPC\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK1 is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEC

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	CUmerge
10	SpawnInErr	SpawnInErr
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	O Type C	Other Type C-Specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPC\_PK1 is 10 then store 290 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 1 then store 240 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 2 then store 241 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 3 then store 243 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 4 then store 244 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 5 then store 245 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 6 then store 252 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 7 then store 247 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 8 then store 341 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 9 then store 342 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 11 then store 259 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2,  
else leave blank  
IF TYPC\_PK1 is 13 then store 248 in PICK\_UP1 and PICK\_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

3. If TYPC\_PK1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message:  
"This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information.  
Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the  
criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous  
screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for  
assistance."

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]  
<13> [goto TPCS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**TPCS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.TPCS\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Pk 1 Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 1 Type C-Specify

**SAS Name:** TPCS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** TPCS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPC\_PK1 is a 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TPCS\_PK1 in TPCS\_PK2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**BYOBS\_PK1**  
BCOVER.BYOBS\_PK1

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:** By Observation

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_PK1

**Tag Name:** BYOBS\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPB\_PK1=1-9) OR (Entry in TPBS\_PK1) OR (TYPC\_PK1=1-12) OR (Entry in TPCS\_PK1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_PK1 is 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto CP1NAME\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1NAME\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1NAME\_PK1

---

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1NAM\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS\_PK1=2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1TITL\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1TITL\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter Contact person's title

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1PHON\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1PHON\_PK1

---

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:** Number

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHON\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.

10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_PK1]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1EXT\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1EXT\_PK1

---

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:** Extension

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1EXT\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NUM\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1PHTYP\_PK1

Field

BCOVER.CP1PHTYP\_PK1

---

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1PHON\_PK1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON\_PK1 <> 0 and CP1PHON\_PK1 <> DK  
and CP1PHON\_PK1 <> RF AND Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CP1ADD1\_PK1]

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1



---

Field

**CP1ADD1\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD1\_PK1

---

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:** Street

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PHTYP\_PK1 OR Entry in CP1TITL\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter contact person's street address

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ADD2\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD2\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Street Info

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter second line of address if necessary

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1PO\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1PO\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1PO\_PK1

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1PO\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter city

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** STRING[20]

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ST\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ST\_PK1

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ST\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter state](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_PK1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ZIP5\_PK1**  
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5\_PK1

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK1

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_PK1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter zipcode

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <5 characters,D,R> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ANYENTR2

BCOVER.ANYENTR2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2- Any Entries

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2- Any Entries

**SAS Name:** ANYENTR2

**Tag Name:** ANYENTR2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_flag=1 and NONINT\_FLAG <> yes and current date >= PLCEDAT1+8 )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 2 Diary at pickup?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ANYRECAL2

BCOVER.ANYRECAL2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2-Any Recall

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Recall

**SAS Name:** ANYRECA2

**Tag Name:** ANYRECAL2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR2=1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Were any expenditures added to the Week 2 Diary at pickup through recall?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ANYRECP2]  
<2> [if ANYENTR2=2, goto ANYBUY2]  
[else, goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ANYBUY2

BCOVER.ANYBUY2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2-Any Purch

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Purch

**SAS Name:** ANYBUY2

**Tag Name:** ANYBUY2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYENTR2= 2 and ANYRECAL2=2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the second week (^PLCEDAT1+8 through ^PLCEDAT1+14)?

Do not include any expenses while away overnight.  
If NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the Diary.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**ANYRECP2**  
BCOVER.ANYRECP2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2- Any Receipts

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2-Any Receipts

**SAS Name:** ANYRECP2

**Tag Name:** ANYRECP2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYRECAL2 =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto RESPONS2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RESPONS2

BCOVER.RESPONS2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPONS2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
- If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 2 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 2, store 3 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 4 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 1,D or R, store 5 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2=2, store 6 in RESPONS2  
If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 2, store 7 in RESPONS2
  - Store current date in PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto INFORULE2]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BINFORULES2

BCOVER.BINFORULES2

---

Block

**Description:** 1. Section Label: Coverage\  
\  
NOTE: Recollect coverage questions for EXTRAs and Additional But not for New  
CUs\  
(Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**INFORULE2**  
BCOVER.BINFORULES2.INFORULE2

**Description:** Wk 2- Rules

**Form Pane Label:** Wk 2- Rules

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INFORULE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R) OR [inforule1=1 and current date < PLCEDAT1+8]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*^INFORULE2

**Fills:** INFORULE2

**Instructions:** 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and RESPON2=5] then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE2=PLCEDAT2+15) and RESPON2=6] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and respons2 = 6] then then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Pickup occurs before Week 2 of the diary has begun (Pick\_up2 is 320):

If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8 then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

5. All others, fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. If (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPON2=5, store blank in PICK\_UP2

2a. If (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT2+15) AND RESPON2=6, store 201 in PICK\_UP2

2b. If (PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPON2=6, store 326 in PICK\_UP2

3. If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8, store 320 in PICK\_UP2

4. All others, store 201 in PICK\_UP2

**Skip Instructions:** If RESPON2=5, goto RFRN\_PK2  
else goto END\_PICKUP

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**RFRN\_PK2**  
BCOVER.RFRN\_PK2

**Description:** Pk 2 Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 2 Refusal Reason

**SAS Name:** RFRN\_PK2

**Tag Name:** RFRN\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYP\_PK2 is a 2 OR RESPONS2=5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter type of refused

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRN\_PK2 is 1 then store 321 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 2 then store 322 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 3 then store 323 in PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRN\_PK2 is 4 then store 324 in PICK\_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

1 . 4

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<4> [goto RSNS\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RSNS\_PK2**  
BCOVER.RSNS\_PK2

---

**Description:** Pk 2 Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pk 2 Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** RSNS\_PK2

**Tag Name:** RSNS\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRN\_PK2 is a 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BYOBS\_PK2

BCOVER.BYOBS\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:** By Observation

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_PK2

**Tag Name:** BYOBS\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPB\_PK2=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS\_PK2) OR (TYPK\_PK2=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS\_PK2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_PK2 is 2

Note: All the variables currently listed in the universe statement have been deleted, beginning in 2017. Starting with this variable, the following 10 variables are not on any current path in the instrument: BYOBS\_PK2, CP1NAME\_PK2, CP1TITL\_PK2, CP1PHON\_PK2, CP1EXT\_PK2, CP1ADD1\_PK2, CP1ADD2\_PK2, CP1PO\_PK2,

CP1ST\_PK2, CP1ZIP5\_PK2. These variables are being kept in the instrument, for now, because they are still on the out file for the instrument to MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto END\_PICKUP]  
<2> [goto CP1NAME\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1NAME\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1NAME\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1NAM\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BYOBS\_PK2=2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✦ Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**CP1TITL\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1TITL\_PK2

---

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter Contact person's title

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1PHON\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1PHON\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:** Number

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1PHON\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.

10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_PK2]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1EXT\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1EXT\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:** Extension

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1EXT\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NUM\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1ADD1\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ADD1\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD1\_PK2

---

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:** Street

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1EXT\_PK2 OR Entry in CP1TITL\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦Enter contact person's street address](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ADD2\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ADD2\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Street Info

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter second line of address if necessary](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1PO\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1PO\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1PO\_PK2

---

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1PO\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter city

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1ST\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ST\_PK2

---

Field

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ST\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter state](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_PK2]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**CP1ZIP5\_PK2**  
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5\_PK2

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK2

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP5\_PK2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_PK2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter zipcode](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <5 characters,D,R> [goto END\_PICKUP]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**END\_PICKUP**  
BCOVER.END\_PICKUP

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Store 10 in MARK

**Skip Instructions:** If (PICK\_UP1=201 or PICK\_UP2=201) goto PRE\_01

Else if PICK\_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259,  
290, or 341 goto DONE

Else goto THANKYOU

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**PRE\_FM\_SALES**  
BCOVER.PRE\_FM\_SALES

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [ (REPLACE is 1) AND (INTROB is not 3 or START=3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. [If Rural and Group Quarters units not coded 92-N or 93-N (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE not blank or 901 or 902) then store 2 in FM\_SALES

**Skip Instructions:** If TYPEC\_W1=1-8 then go to END\_COVERAGE

If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")]  
goto GQ\_UNIT

If [[PLACED\_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND  
(RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")],  
then store 2 in FM\_SALES, go to GQ\_UNIT

If [[PLACED\_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND [(RT2501.GQTYPE ne  
901 or 902) OR  
(FRAME is 2)] AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes"] , then goto FM\_SALES]

**Report Section: Coverage**

Field

**FM\_SALES**  
BCOVER.FM\_SALES

**Description:** Farm Sales

**Form Pane Label:** Farm Sales

**SAS Name:** FM\_SALES

**Tag Name:** FM\_SALES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes"]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902 prefill FM\_SALES = 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2> [goto GQ\_UNIT]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**GQ\_UNIT**  
BCOVER.GQ\_UNIT

**Description:** Group Quarters

**Form Pane Label:** Group Quarters

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND [(FM\_SALES=1 or 2) OR (RT2501.URRAL is U AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes") OR (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902 AND NONINT\_FLAG ne "yes")]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Indicate if the unit is:

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGRQTRS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NotGq	NOT in a Group Quarters

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store entry in GQCHECK

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DESCRIP]  
<2, D> [goto DIRACC]

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

**DIRACC**  
BCOVER.DIRACC

---

Field

**Description:** Direct Access

**Form Pane Label:** Direct Access

**SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Tag Name:** DIRACC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GQ\_UNIT=2,D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Indicate if access to the household is:

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIRECT

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DIRECT	Direct
2	ANOTHERUNIT	Through another unit

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DESCRIP]  
<2, D> [goto MERGUA]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# MERGUA

BCOVER.MERGUA

---

Field

**Description:** Merged Unit

**Form Pane Label:** Merged Unit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MERGUA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DIRACC is 2 or D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is this a merged unit?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMERGE

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	MERGED	Merged
2	NOTMERGED	Not Merged

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and MERGUA=1 , store 244 in INSTAT1 and PICK\_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1 and PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

2. If PLACED\_FLAG=1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP2

and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

3. F1 help - H\_MERGUA

4. If MERGUA is 1, then set NONINT\_FLAG=Yes

5. If MERGUA is 1, then set BYOBS = 1

**Skip Instructions:** <1,D> [goto DESCRIP]  
<2> [goto ERR\_MERGE]

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

# ERR\_MERGE

BCOVER.ERR\_MERGE

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MERGUA is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** -----

-----

**Hard Edit**

-----

-----

\* You have entered that the access to this unit is through another unit AND that it is not a merged unit

-----

-----

**Question involved** | **Value**

-----

-----

**DIRACC**  
**MERGUA**

-----

-----

| **Close** | | **Goto** |

-----

-----

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

## H\_MERGUA

BCOVER.H\_MERGUA

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MERGUA is F1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DEFINITION OF A MERGED UNIT

**A merger is a unit that is the result of combining two or more unit addresses to form one unit address.**

**A merger could involve two single family homes or two or more apartments in a multi-unit structure.**

**For more information please refer to your Listing and Coverage Manual.**

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <Esc Key> [return to MERGUA]

**Report Section:** Coverage

Field

**DESCRIP**  
 BCOVER.DESCRIP

**Description:** Housing Unit Type

**Form Pane Label:** Housing Unit Type

**SAS Name:** DESCRIP

**Tag Name:** DESCRIP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (GQ\_UNIT=1 OR DIRACC=1, 2, or D)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

✦ Enter type of Housing Unit.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDESCRIP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOUSE	House, apartment, flat
2	NONTANSIENT	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
3	TRANSIENTHOTEL	HU Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	ROOMINGHOUSE	HU in rooming house
5	MOBILE nopermanent	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MOBILEpermanent	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NOTSPECIFIED	HU not specified above
8	QUARTERS	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	COLLEGEDORM	Student quarters in college dormitory
10	OTHERUNIT	Group Quarters unit not specified above

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. store DESCRIP in HSG\_UNIT (Note: HSG\_UNIT is for BLS)

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,8,9, D> [goto UNITQ]  
<7,10> [goto DESCRSP]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**DESCRSP**  
BCOVER.DESCRSP

---

**Description:** HU Type - Specify

**Form Pane Label:** HU Type - Specify

**SAS Name:** DESCRSP

**Tag Name:** DESCRSP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESCRIP = 7 or 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter other type of housing unit](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto UNITQ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## UNITQ

Field

BCOVER.UNITQ

**Description:** Units in structure

**Form Pane Label:** Units in structure

**SAS Name:** UNITQ

**Tag Name:** UNITQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** DESCRIP is 1-6, 8,9 or D OR Entry in DESCRSP

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUNITQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTER	Only Group Quarters units
2	MOBILEHOME	Mobile home or trailer
3	ONEDETACHED	One, detached
4	ONEATTACHED	One, Attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto END\_COVERAGE

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 01. . 10, B

---

## END\_COVERAGE

BCOVER.END\_COVERAGE

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** [if PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND NTYPE\_W1 <> EMPTY, goto THANKYOU]  
[else, goto PRE\_01] {Section 1}

**Report Section:** Coverage

---

Field

**TOTALCU**  
BCOVER.TOTALCU

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTALCU

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

**Skip Instructions:** <1-15>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# SECTCOMP

BCOVER.SECTCOMP

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTCOMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 26

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: This is the Section complete flag. It is an array where the members of the array

represent the sections of the instrument. If a section is complete than a "Yes"

will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes  
STRING[26]

{Set Section Complete Flags (SECTCOMP) inside for pathing and fills}  
{set Section\_flg (SECTION1\_FLG, SECTION2\_FLG, and SECTION3\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg (SEC01FLG, SEC02FLG, and SEC03FLG) on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

1) IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented,

---

BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

2) IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR  
(VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

3) IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcomp = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week,  
twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk,  
rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, Yes>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 26

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1TYPE**  
BCOVER.CP1TYPE

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1TYPE

**Tag Name:** CP1TYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Type B/C Contact

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



---

Field

**PICKDTE1**  
BCOVER.PICKDTE1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Pickup Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICKDTE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the format mmddyyyy  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**PICK\_UP1**  
BCOVER.PICK\_UP1

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICK\_UP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. See OUTCOME for code description  
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,  
290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,  
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

---

Field

**PICK\_UP2**  
BCOVER.PICK\_UP2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICK\_UP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. See OUTCOME for code description

<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,  
290, 320-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,  
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

---

**PICKDTE2**  
BCOVER.PICKDTE2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PICKDTE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Coverage

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Block

**BINCU**  
BINCU

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BSect1

BSect1

---

Block

**Description:** Demographics

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or newcu is 1) and SEC01FLG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max # of grid lines: 30

2. Output Block Name:

3. Section Label: Household Roster

4. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM and PERSTAT ne 99  
AND ST\_CODE ne 1

---

Field

**PRE\_01**  
BSect1.PRE\_01

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** START is not 3 or 4 AND INTROB is 1 AND REPLACE\_SPAWN is 'No' and VERADD is not R and OUTCOME < 214 and TOTSPAWN < 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT is S, then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
  2. If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 the fields should be pre-filled from PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 data.
  3. When building the grid from the PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 data, if PERSTAT is 99 then gray out that row in the grid, EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column. (Non CU Members in parent household)
  4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.

5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

**Skip Instructions:** If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1  
ELSE goto FNAME

**Report Section:** 01



---

Block

**TUnit1**  
BSect1.TUnit1

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BPerson

Block

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**PERSTAT**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERSTAT

**Description:** Stat

**Form Pane Label:** Stat

**SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Tag Name:** PERSTAT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BACKING-UP in a new interview.) PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics and Press END key.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	CU Deceased	CU Member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.

2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid

**Skip Instructions:** <7,8,9,99>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 07, 09 ,99, B

Field

**FNAME**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.FNAME

**Description:** First Name

**Form Pane Label:** First Name

**SAS Name:** FNAME

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^FNAME

✦ Enter 999 if no more persons

**Fills:** FNAME

**Instructions:** If this is the first name field on the grid then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here?"

Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns/rents this home/ What is the name of the next person living or staying here? Else fill "What is the name of the . . ."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO

2. if entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

**Skip Instructions:** <16 characters> [goto LNAME]

<999> [goto CHECKS]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**LNAME**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last Name

**Form Pane Label:** Last Name

**SAS Name:** LNAME

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry other than 999 in FNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter Last Name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Combine FNAME <space> LNAME into NAME

**Skip Instructions:** <16 characters> [goto CU\_CODE1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 16

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

## CU\_CODE1

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.CU\_CODE1

**Description:** Rel

**Form Pane Label:** Relationship

**SAS Name:** CU\_CODE1

**Tag Name:** CU\_CODE1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND Entry in LNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

What is ^YOUR\_NAMES relationship to ^YOU\_REFPER?

- \* If this is the Reference Person, Enter 1  
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Fills:** YOU\_REFPER

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you"  
ELSE IF no reference person has been selected yet, fill  
"the owner/renter"  
ELSE fill "^NAME[REFPER]"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference Person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_law	In-Law



---

6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If NEWUNIT is not S or REPLACE is 1 then store CU\_CODE1 in HH\_CODE1.  
ELSE if NEWUNIT is S then store 9 in HH\_CODE1  
{What if the parent cu that we base the HH\_CODE1 off of gets deleted}

2. If entry of 1 then store MEMBNO in REFPER.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Reference person does not have to be listed on line 1

**Skip Instructions:** goto SEX

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If CU\_CODE1=10, store 0 in CU\_CODE1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

# SEX

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.SEX

**Description:** Sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:** SEX

**Tag Name:** SEX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

^AreYou\_IsName male or female?

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If CU\_CODE1 is 2 AND Sex is equal to the sex of the reference person then

display ERR\_SEX1

**Skip Instructions:** goto AWAY\_COL

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ERR\_SEX1

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR\_SEX1

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CU\_CODE1 is 2 AND SEX is equal to the sex of the reference person

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:** List Sex and Rel under "questions involved"

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** <suppressed> [goto ERR\_SEX2]  
ELSE go back to SEX or Rel as appropriate

---

Check

**ERR\_SEX2**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR\_SEX2

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ERR\_SEX1 = Suppressed

**Universe Description:** Sex entries are correct

**Text:** You said that ^NAME is ^NAME[REFPER]'s spouse?

**Is that correct?**

**Check Instructions:** Display CU\_CODE1 for the reference person and for the spouse with the reference person listed first

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** <Suppressed> goto AWAY\_COL  
ELSE goto CU\_CODE1

**Fills:** NAMEref

**Instructions:** Fill: NAME [(refper)]

## AWAY\_COL

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY\_COL

**Description:** Away

**Form Pane Label:** Away

**SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Tag Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* [Ask if not apparent](#)

^AreYou\_IsName living away at college?

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If entry of 1 then pre-fill HH\_MEM with 2

**Skip Instructions:** <1>      If CU\_CODE1 = 1 goto AWAY\_COL\_CK  
                                 ELSE goto FNAME for next person on grid  
                                 <2, D, R>    [goto HH\_MEM]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## AWAY\_COL\_CK

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY\_COL\_CK

---

**Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AWAY\_COL = 1 AND CU\_CODE = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE1, and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE1, or INTROB as appropriate



Field

**HH\_MEM**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_MEM

**Description:** Member

**Form Pane Label:** Member

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND AWAY\_COL is 2, D or R AND PERSTAT ne 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Doyou\_Doesname usually live here?

◆ Probe if usual place of residence elsewhere.

**Fills:** Doyou\_Doesname

**Instructions:** IF MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Do you"  
ELSE fill "Does ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If CU\_CODE1 = 1 goto HH\_MEM\_CK; ELSE goto next line of grid.

**Skip Instructions:** goto next line of grid

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Check

**HH\_MEM\_CK**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_MEM\_CK

---

**Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MEM = 2 AND CU\_CODE1 = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ Reference person **MUST** be a household member If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE1 and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE1 or INTROB as appropriate

---

## PERCUNUM

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERCUNUM

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** percunu

**Tag Name:** PERCUNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Person level CU number

**Skip Instructions:** <1-20>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NONMEMB**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NONMEMB

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONMEMB

**Tag Name:** NONMEMB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

**Skip Instructions:** <Blank, 1>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**NAME**

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NAME

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** Name**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 33

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <33 character>**Record Type:** MEMB**Sponsor Field Length:** 33**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 01**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL\_EDIT**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**MEMBNO**  
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.MEMBNO

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HH\_CODE1

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH\_CODE1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_CODE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-10>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If HH\_CODE1=10, store 0 in HH\_CODE1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**CHECKS**  
BSect1.CHECKS

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** 1st roster grid is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If MCHILD = 1, then set MCHILD = 2  
If MAWAY = 1, then set MAWAY = 2  
If MLODGE = 1, then set MLODGE = 2  
If MAELSE = 1, then set MELSE = 2  
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

**Skip Instructions:** 1. Check to make sure all appropriate fields have been entered. If not display hard edit identifying the item that has been missed.

Once the grid has been completed through hh\_mem for all "active" members, do the following checks.

2. If no reference person (CU\_CODE1 = 1) has been selected display hard edit message  
" \* No reference person has been selected.  
A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue. "

(List CU\_CODE1 for row 1 and Fname = 999 as the jumping point)

3. If more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE1 =1) has been selected then display hard edit message

" \* More than 1 reference person has been selected.

There can only be 1 reference person

Please verify and correct. "

(List CU\_CODE1 for row 1 as the jumping point)

4. All others go to HHRESP

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**HHRESP**  
BSect1.HHRESP

**Description:** household respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Household respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHRESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FNAME is 999 AND first grid is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname3095

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME only[1]
2	n02	NAME only[2]
3	n03	NAME only[3]
4	n04	NAME only[4]
5	n05	NAME only[5]
6	n06	NAME only[6]
7	n07	NAME only[7]
8	n08	NAME only[8]
9	n09	NAME only[9]
10	n10	NAME only[10]
11	n11	NAME only[11]
12	n12	NAME only[12]
13	n13	NAME only[13]
14	n14	NAME only[14]

---

15	n15	NAME only[15]
16	n16	NAME only[16]
17	n17	NAME only[17]
18	n18	NAME only[18]
19	n19	NAME only[19]
20	n20	NAME only[20]
21	n21	NAME only[21]
22	n22	NAME only[22]
23	n23	NAME only[23]
24	n24	NAME only[24]
25	n25	NAME only[25]
26	n26	NAME only[26]
27	n27	NAME only[27]
28	n28	NAME only[28]
29	n29	NAME only[29]
30	n30	NAME only[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry greater than NROSIZE - message - " \* Must be a valid line number"
  2. If entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.
  3. If entry of 95 then store 95 in respline and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME
  4. Do not allow persons with HH\_MEM is 2 or blank or PERSTAT = 99 to be selected.  
Hard edit message  
" \* Person is not a household member"
  5. Display Line number and Name of all "active" persons in the answer list pane

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95> go to MCHILD

**Report Section: 01**

---

# HHCHECK

BSect1.HHCHECK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HHRESP is 1-30 or 95 AND PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND less than 30 persons on the household roster

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** So I have (number of people listed on roster ) ^PEOPLEPERSON living or staying here now.

[Fill names from roster screen]

Is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

• Please verify that the information on the screen is correct. You will not be able to alter the list of household members after this screen.

**Fills:** PEOPLEPERSON

**Instructions:** IF there is more than one person in the household, fill "people"  
ELSE fill "person"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Read Names should be in blue.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ADD\_PERSON  
<2, D, R> go to CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Record Type:** CP1

# ADD\_PERSON

BSect1.ADD\_PERSON

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (HHCHECK is 1) AND less than 30 person on the roster.

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** hard Edit

-----  
-----

\* Go back to grid to add person

-----  
-----

Question involved	Value
Fname: First Name	999
Mchild/maway/ . . person	Yes, add new

-----  
-----

Close | | Goto | |

-----  
-----

**Type:** Open  
**Length:** 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** [goto the field where Fname is 999]

**Report Section:** 01

---

## CK\_SUBFAMILY

Field

BSect1.CK\_SUBFAMILY

---

**Description:** FINANCIAL

**Form Pane Label:** FINANCIAL

**SAS Name:** CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Tag Name:** CK\_SUBFAMILY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Nonrelatives exist in this household (CU\_CODE1 = 9)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*CHECK ITEM\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1 If newly spawned CU (NEWUNIT = S) and there are persons on the roster with CU\_CODE1 = 9 we need to display some FR message to let them know that those persons will not be spawned.  
(You can't spawn a CU from a newly spawned CU.)

- Skip Instructions:**
1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members then, store line numbers in SUBFAM2(1,X) and goto SET\_CUNUMBER
  2. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU\_CODE1 = 9) then goto SUBFAM1
  3. All others go to SET\_SUBFAMS

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**BSUBFAMILY**  
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SUBFAM1**  
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

**Description:** Subfamily

**Form Pane Label:** Subfamily

**SAS Name:** SUBFAM1

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** More than 1 non-rel in household and there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Earlier you said that ^WasYouWere not related to ^NAME.  
^AREYOU\_ISNAME related to anyone else in this household?

**Fills:** WasYouWere

**Instructions:** [fill: (name) was/you were]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SUBFAM2]  
<2> [goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel]

[if no more non-rels, goto SET\_SUBFAMS]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SUBFAM2**  
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

**Description:** Who related to

**Form Pane Label:** Who related to

**SAS Name:** SUBFAM2

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUBFAM1 is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who ^AreYou\_IsName related to?

✦ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]

---

11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]
17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Must be a valid line number

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D,R> [goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel]  
[If no more non-rels, goto SET\_SUBFAMS]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01



**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BSfMakeup

BSect1.BSfMakeup

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**SET\_SUBFAMS**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.SET\_SUBFAMS

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All nonrelatives have been assigned (no more nonrels unassigned)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him

Repeat questions OWNMONEY - SUPRT for each subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** [goto OWNMONEY]

**Report Section:** 01

---

**MEMLN**

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.MEMLN

---

**Description:** line number**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** Start of Financial Responsibility questions. At least 1 non-rel AND SUBFAM array is not blank**Universe Description:****Question Text: FR Instruction:****Enter the line number(s) separated by commas****Type:****Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Store 1st through 3rd line numbers in MEMLN123

Store 4th through 6th line numbers in MEMLN456

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> go to OWMONEY**Record Type:** CCNOUSE**Report Section:** 01

Field

**OWNMONEY**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNMONEY

**Description:** Pay for house

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for house

**SAS Name:** OWNMONEY

**Tag Name:** OWNMONEY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** At least 1 non-rel in the household AND SUBFAM array is not blank

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^OWNMON

[fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [Fill: your/his/her/their] housing expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Fills:** OWNMON

**Instructions:** 1. Only display [fill: "\* Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"] the first time this question is displayed.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto OWNFOOD]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OWNFOOD**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNFOOD

**Description:** Pay for food

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for food

**SAS Name:** OWNFOOD

**Tag Name:** OWNFOOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNMONEY is 1, 2, D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: your/his/her/their] food expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>[if OWNMONEY is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfam;  
if no more subfams then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWNEXP]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**OWNEXP**

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNEXP

**Description:** Pay for others

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for others

**SAS Name:** OWNEXP

**Tag Name:** OWNEXP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNMONEY AND OWNFOOD are not both 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: (your/his/her/their)] other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [If OWNMONEY is 1 OR OWNFOOD is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily: if no more subfamiles, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]  
<2,D,R> [goto INHOUSE]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**INHOUSE**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.INHOUSE

**Description:** Money from others

**Form Pane Label:** Money from others

**SAS Name:** INHOUSE

**Tag Name:** INHOUSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNEXP is 2, D or R OR (OWNEXP is 1 AND (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R or OWNFOOD is 2, D or R))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does all or part of the money to pay for  
^HOUSNAM come from someone  
in this household?

**Fills:** HOUSNAM

**Instructions:** if OWNMONEY is 2, D or R then fill 'housing'  
if OWNFOOD is 2, D or R then fill 'food'  
if OWNEXP is 2, D or R then fill 'other living expenses'  
if (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and food'  
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'  
If (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'food and other living expenses'  
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then  
fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto SUPRT]  
<2,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]  
[if no more subfamilies, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SUPRT**  
BSect1.BSfMakeup.SUPRT

**Description:** Who pays (line number)

**Form Pane Label:** Who pays (line number)

**SAS Name:** SUPR

**Tag Name:** SUPRT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INHOUSE is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who is that person(s)?

✦ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]
11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]

---

17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. display line number and name of all persons, not in this particular sub family
  2. Do not allow an entry greater then the number of members.
  3. Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT\_SB
  4. Store the first line number in SUPRT1, store the second line number in SUPRT2, store the third line number in SUPRT3, all the way to storing the thirtieth line number in SUPRT30.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]  
[if no more, goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM]

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## UPDATE\_SUBFAM

Field

BSect1.UPDATE\_SUBFAM

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** no more subfams ( OWNMONEY - SUPRT has been asked for all positions in subfamily array (SET\_SUBFAMS))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on OWNMONEY - SUPRT

(Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct.)

2. Assign a CU # to each person. (PERCUNUM)

3. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU.

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CONSUMER\_UNITS]

**Report Section:** 01



Field

**CONSUMER\_UNITS**  
BSect1.CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Description:** Show CUs

**Form Pane Label:** Show CU's

**SAS Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Tag Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** UPDATE\_SUBFAMILY is complete with all CUs defined AND CUNUMBER is greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU's

[Fill: TOTAL\_CU] have been determined.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** After CU(s) established, store number of persons in current CU in variable NUMHOUSE (for the case).

Set ROSTERINFO = "Yes"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto CU\_INTRO]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CU\_INTRO**  
BSect1.CU\_INTRO

**Description:** CU intro

**Form Pane Label:** CU Intro

**SAS Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Tag Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CONSUMER\_UNITS and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill: \*Read if necessary]

During this interview, I will refer to the (fill: person/people) on your list.  
(If household has more than one CU, read: This is the person or group of related people in this household who are independent of everyone else in the household for payment of their major expenses.)

The (fill: person/people I'm including on your list is/are (READ NAME(S)))

[Fill: CU LIST ]

\*Transcribe the name(s) to the Diaries.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in this CU, (persons whose CUNUMBER does not equal (I\_CU 1 or NEWCU is 1 AND NEWUNIT is not S)) and for persons with HH\_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 99 or NONMEMB = 1

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto AGE]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Block

**TUnit2**  
BSect1.TUnit2

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## **BPerson**

Block

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**AGE**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:** Age

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Screen 1-----

As of today, how old ^IS\_ARE ^YOU\_NAME?

**Fills:** IS\_ARE

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO= the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill with "are"  
ELSE fill with "is"

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set up AGERNG based on age.

2. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND CU\_CODE =1 AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message

" \* Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List CU\_CODE, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points)

4. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND respline = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message.

" \* Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List HHRESP and INTROB as jumping points)

**Skip Instructions:** <00-200> [goto HORIGIN]

<D,R> [goto AGE2]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0 . . 200, F, R, B



Field

**AGE2**

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2

**Description:** < 16

**Form Pane Label:** < 16

**SAS Name:** Age

**Tag Name:** AGE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** AGE = D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if necessary

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/he/she] under 16?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If entry of 1 then store 1 in AGERNG  
If entry of 2 then store 8 in AGERNG  
If entry of D or R then store 9 in AGERNG

2. If AGE2 eq 1 AND CU\_CODE = 1 display hard edit message  
" \* Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List CU\_CODE for row 1, and INTROB)

3. If AGE2 eq 1 AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO display hard edit message  
" \* Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB)

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto HORIGIN]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Report Section:** 01

Field

**HORIGIN**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HORIGIN

**Description:** Hispanic Orig

**Form Pane Label:** Hispanic Orig

**SAS Name:** HORIGIN

**Tag Name:** HORIGIN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**^AreYou\_IsName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "Are you"  
**ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1, 2, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto HISPANIC]  
<2, D, R> [goto RACE]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**HISPANIC**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPANIC

**Description:** Hisp

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp

**SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Tag Name:** HISPANIC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HORIGIN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** 5

**[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -**

• Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** HISPANIC1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	Mexican-American	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	Puerto Rican	Puerto Rican?
5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other group not listed	Other?

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

1 . . 6, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5, D, R> [goto RACE]  
<6> [goto HISPOTH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**HISPOTH**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPOTH

**Description:** Hisp oth

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp oth

**SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Tag Name:** HISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HISPANIC = 6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \* FR instruction should be blue text  
STRING[30]

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto RACE]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

# RACE

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE

**Description:** Race

**Form Pane Label:** Race

**SAS Name:** RACE

**Tag Name:** RACE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** 5

**What is ^YOUR\_NAMES race?**

- ◆ Probe if necessary
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- ◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 6

**Answer List:** TRACE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White?
2	Black or African American	Black or African American?
3	American Indian or Alaska Native	American Indian or Alaska Native?
4	Asian	Asian?
5	Native Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian?
6	Guamanian or Chamorro	Guamanian or Chamorro?
7	Samoan	Samoan?



---

8	Other Pacific Islander	Other Pacific Islander?
9	Other	Other
10	Don't Know	Don't Know

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RACE is 1 , then store 1 in RC\_WHITE  
If RACE is 2 , then store 2 in RC\_BLACK  
If RACE is 3 , then store 3 in RC\_NATAM  
If RACE is 4 , then store 4 in RC\_ASIAN  
If RACE is 5 , then store 5 in RC\_HAWAI  
If RACE is 6 , then store 6 in RC\_GUAM  
If RACE is 7 , then store 7 in RC\_SAMOA  
If RACE is 8 , then store 8 in RC\_PACIL  
If RACE is 9 , then store 9 in RC\_OTHER  
If RACE is 10 , then store 10 in RC\_DK  
If RACE is R (refused), then store 11 in all the above variables.

2. Do not bold the responses  
1 . . 10, RF (Mark-all, so allow for 9 positions of 1)

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3, 5-8, R> [goto MARITAL1]  
<4> [goto ASIAN]  
<9> [goto RACESP]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** RACE\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

# ASIAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIAN

**Description:** Asian

**Form Pane Label:** Asian

**SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Tag Name:** ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACE = 4

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** 5

[fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

• Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIANTASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CHINESE	Chinese?
2	FILIPINO	Filipino?
3	JAPANESE	Japanese?
4	KOREAN	Korean?
5	VIETNAMESE	Vietnamese?
6	ASIANINDIAN	Asian Indian?
7	OTHER	Other?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> [goto MARITAL1]  
<7> [goto ASIANOTH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## ASIANOTH

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIANOTH

---

**Description:** Asian oth

**Form Pane Label:** Asian oth

**SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Tag Name:** ASIANOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ASIAN = 7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \*FR instruction in blue text

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RACESP**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACESP

---

**Description:** Race oth

**Form Pane Label:** Race oth

**SAS Name:** RACESP

**Tag Name:** RACESP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACE = 9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other race

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \*FR instruction in blue text

**Skip Instructions:** <40 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 40

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# MARITAL1

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.MARITAL1

---

**Description:** Mar

**Form Pane Label:** Mar

**SAS Name:** MARITAL1

**Tag Name:** MARITAL1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Ask if not apparent

^AreYou\_IsName now -

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMARITAL

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MARRIED	Married?
2	WIDOWED	Widowed?
3	DIVORCED	Divorced?
4	SEPARATED	Separated?
5	NEVERMARRIED	Never married?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If CU\_CODE1= 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 with 1  
If CU\_CODE1 = 1 and there is a member with CU\_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 1  
If AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 5
  2. Precodes should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,D,R> [if AGE ge 14 or Agerng is 8 or 9 goto EDUCA]  
[goto AGE for next member]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If AGE less than 14 or AGERNG = 1, set MARITAL1 = 5

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

# EDUCA

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.EDUCA

**Description:** Edu

**Form Pane Label:** Education

**SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Tag Name:** EDUCA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE is 14+ OR AGE2 is 2 OR AGERNG is 8, 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1,D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** 6

**What is the highest level of school ^EDUCA completed or the highest degree ^EDUCA received?**

**Fills:** EDUCA

**Instructions:** name has/you have

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TEDUCA2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NEVER	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	ELEMENTARY	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HIGHSCHOOL	High school (9-12, no degree)
4	HIGHSCHOOLGRAD	High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	COLLEGE	Some college but no degree
6	ASSOCIATES	Associate's degree in college
7	BACHELORS	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)
8	ADVANCED	Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

Don't Know

Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [if AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9), goto VETERAN]  
[else goto AGE for next member]  
<4-8> [goto IN\_COLL]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## IN\_COLL

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.IN\_COLL

---

**Description:** Col

**Form Pane Label:** College

**SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Tag Name:** IN\_COLL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EDUCA is 4 - 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^AreYou\_IsName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOLLG

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FULLTIME	Full Time?
2	PARTTIME	Part Time?
3	NO	Not at all?

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [If AGE is ge 17 or (agerng is 8 or 9), goto VETERAN]  
[goto AGE for next member]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# VETERAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.VETERAN

---

**Description:** Veteran

**Form Pane Label:** Veteran

**SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Tag Name:** VETERAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE is ge 17 or AGERNG is 8 or 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R  
AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:**  6 ?[F1]

**Did ^YOU\_NAME ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [If AGE = 17-65 OR (AGERNG=8 OR 9), then goto ARM\_FORC]  
[Else goto AGE for the next member]

---

## ARM\_FORC

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ARM\_FORC

---

**Description:** AF

**Form Pane Label:** Armed Forces

**SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Tag Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (AGE is 17 - 65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH\_MEM is 1, D or R  
AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:** 6 ?[F1]

**^AreYou\_IsName ^Now\_Still in the Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** AreYou\_IsName

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill  
"Are you"  
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

**Fills:** Now\_Still

**Instructions:** If VETERAN = '&lsquo;1' (Yes) then fill "still"  
ELSE fill "now"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [If this is the last person, goto CHECK2]  
[Else goto AGE for the next person]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## AGERNG

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGERNG

---

**Description:** Age range

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** AGERNG

**Tag Name:** AGERNG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



---

Field

**RACE1**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RACE2

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RACE3**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RACE4

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE4

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RACE5**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RACE6

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE6

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RACE6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RC\_WHITE**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_WHITE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Tag Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_BLACK

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_BLACK

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Tag Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <2,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**RC\_NATAM**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_NATAM

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Tag Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_ASIAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_ASIAN

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Tag Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <4,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RC\_HAWAI**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_HAWAI

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Tag Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Out Variable\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** <5,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

---

## RC\_GUAM

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_GUAM

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out Variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Tag Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Out Variable\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <6,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

---

Field

**RC\_SAMOA**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_SAMOA

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out Variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Tag Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Out Variable\*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <7,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

---

## RC\_PACIL

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_PACIL

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Tag Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <5,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RC\_OTHER**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_OTHER

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Tag Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <6,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RC\_DK

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC\_DK

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Tag Name:** RC\_DK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <7,R,Blank>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**RECSTATM**  
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM

---

**Description:** record status of member

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*OUT VARIABLE\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If PERSTAT = 99, set RECSTATM = 3

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** If AWAY\_COL = 1 OR HH\_MEM =2 OR NONMEMB = 1, set RECSTATM =3;\nELSE\

IF PERCUNU NE 01 AND CENSID (19,20) = 01, set RECSTATM = 3;\nELSE set RECSTATM = 1

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CHECK2**  
BSect1.CHECK2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ARM\_FORCE = 1,2,D,R for the last person in grid

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone.

**Report Section:** 01

---

## CONTRIB

Field

BSect1.CONTRIB

---

**Description:** contribution to expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Contribution to expenses

**SAS Name:** CONTRIB

**Tag Name:** CONTRIB

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 AND [ TOTAL\_CU >1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does more than one person in this household regularly contribute to the expense of items such as food, cleaning supplies, or paper products?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [ go to PURCH]  
<2> [go to BSNS\_YN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# PURCH

Field

BSect1.PURCH

---

**Description:** one purchaser

**Form Pane Label:** One purchaser

**SAS Name:** PURCH

**Tag Name:** PURCH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONTRIB is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does one person usually make the purchase?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [go to PURCHSR]  
<2, D, R> [go to BSNS\_YN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**PURCHASR**  
BSect1.PURCHASR

---

Field

**Description:** line number of purchaser

**Form Pane Label:** Line number of purchaser

**SAS Name:** PURCHASR

**Tag Name:** PURCHASR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURCH is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who?

Enter line number

**NOTE:** Ask the person who usually makes the purchases to record the expenses for the shared items.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** display line number and name of all household members

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, D,R> go to BSNS\_YN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**BSNS\_YN**  
BSect1.BSNS\_YN

---

Field

**Description:** rented for business

**Form Pane Label:** Rented for business

**SAS Name:** BSNS\_YN

**Tag Name:** BSNS\_YN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TOTAL\_CU = 1 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1) OR PURCHASR = 1-30, D,R OR PURCH = 2,D,R OR CONTRIB = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are these living quarters used partly for business or rented to others?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}  
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SECTION1\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to BSNSTYPE

<2,D,R> If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1, else goto Section 2

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## BSNSTYPE

BSect1.BSNSTYPE

---

Field

**Description:** busn type

**Form Pane Label:** Business type

**SAS Name:** BSNSTYPE

**Tag Name:** BSNSTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNS\_YN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*Ask if not apparent

Is it for business, or rented to others, or both?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSNS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PartBusiness	Part Business
2	Rented	Rented to others
3	BusinessRented	Both business and rented to others

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,3> go to BUS\_EXPN

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**BUS\_EXPN**  
BSect1.BUS\_EXPN

---

Field

**Description:** business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense

**SAS Name:** BUS\_EXPN

**Tag Name:** BUS\_EXPN

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BSNSTYPE = <1,2, or 3>

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the expenses is counted as a business expense?

Enter percentage

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}  
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SECTION1\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1\_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <"range" (000 -100)> [if PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1,  
Else goto Section 2]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CUNUMBER**  
BSect1.CUNUMBER

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Consumer Unit Number

**SAS Name:** CU\_NUM

**Tag Name:** CUNUMBER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 01. .99

**Skip Instructions:** <01-99>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to positions 19-20 of CENSID2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**HH\_NUM**  
BSect1.HH\_NUM

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_NUM

**Tag Name:** HH\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Sponsor Edits:** Set equal to position 18 of CENSID2

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**MEMLN123**  
BSect1.MEMLN123

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:** Financial responsibility

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEMLN123

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1st through 3rd line numbers entered in MEMLN

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**MEMLN456**  
BSect1.MEMLN456

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:** Financial responsibility

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEMLN456

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 4th through 6th line numbers entered in MEMLN

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Report Section:** 01

---

**NUMHOUSE**  
BSect1.NUMHOUSE

---

Field

**Description:** number of CU members

**Form Pane Label:** Number of CU members

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMHOUSE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NUMHOUSE is established after the Cus are defined. It is the current case's number of people in the CU.

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**RESPLINE**  
BSect1.RESPLINE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:** RESPLINE

**Tag Name:** RESPLINE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30, 95>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**RESPNAME**  
BSect1.RESPNAME

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Out variable

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RESPNAME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 32

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

**Skip Instructions:** <32> characters?

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT1**  
BSect1.SUPRT1

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the FIRST line number in SUPRT1

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

# SUPRT10

Field

BSect1.SUPRT10

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TENTH line number in SUPRT10

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



---

Field

**SUPRT11**  
BSect1.SUPRT11

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the ELEVENTH line number in SUPRT11

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT12

Field

BSect1.SUPRT12

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWELVETH line number in SUPRT12

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT13**  
BSect1.SUPRT13

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT13

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRTEENTH line number in SUPRT13

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT14

Field

BSect1.SUPRT14

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the FOURTEENTH line number in SUPRT14

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT15**  
BSect1.SUPRT15

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the FIFTEENTH line number in SUPRT15

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

**SUPRT16**  
BSect1.SUPRT16

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT16

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the SIXTEENTH line number in SUPRT16

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT17**  
BSect1.SUPRT17

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT17

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the SEVENTEENTH line number in SUPRT17

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT18

Field

BSect1.SUPRT18

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT18

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the EIGHTEENTH line number in SUPRT18

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



---

Field

**SUPRT19**  
BSect1.SUPRT19

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the NINETEENTH line number SUPRT19

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT2

Field

BSect1.SUPRT2

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Store the SECOND line number in SUPRT2  
1 . .30

**Skip Instructions:** <1 - 30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT20**  
BSect1.SUPRT20

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT20

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTIETH line number in SUPRT20

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

**SUPRT21**  
BSect1.SUPRT21

---

Field

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FIRST line number in SUPRT21

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT22**  
BSect1.SUPRT22

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SECOND line number in SUPRT22

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT23

Field

BSect1.SUPRT23

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY THIRD line number in SUPRT23

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT24**  
BSect1.SUPRT24

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT24

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FOURTH line number in SUPRT24

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT25

Field

BSect1.SUPRT25

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT25

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY FIFTH line number in SUPRT25

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



---

Field

**SUPRT26**  
BSect1.SUPRT26

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT26

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SIXTH line number in SUPRT26

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT27

Field

BSect1.SUPRT27

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT27

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY SEVENTH line number in SUPRT27

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT28**  
BSect1.SUPRT28

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT28

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY EIGHTH line number in SUPRT28

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT29

Field

BSect1.SUPRT29

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT29

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the TWENTY NINTH line number in SUPRT29

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT3**  
BSect1.SUPRT3

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRD line number in SUPRT3

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT30

Field

BSect1.SUPRT30

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT30

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the THIRTIETH line number in SUPRT30

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT4**  
BSect1.SUPRT4

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the FOURTH line number in SUPRT4

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

## SUPRT5

Field

BSect1.SUPRT5

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the FIFTH line number in SUPRT5

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01



---

Field

**SUPRT6**  
BSect1.SUPRT6

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the SIXTH line number in SUPRT6

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

# SUPRT7

Field

BSect1.SUPRT7

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the SEVENTH line number in SUPRT7

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Field

**SUPRT8**  
BSect1.SUPRT8

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the EIGHTH line number in SUPRT8

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

# SUPRT9

Field

BSect1.SUPRT9

---

**Description:** Financial responsibility

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPRT9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** store the NINTH line number in SUPRT9

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30>

**Record Type:** CCNOUSE

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

---

Block

**FollowUp**  
BSect1.FollowUp

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**BSect2**  
BSect2

Block

---

**Description:** Consumer Unit Characteristics

**Tab Name:** SECT02

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**CENSID2**  
BSect2.CENSID2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CENSID2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## S2\_INTRO

BSect2.S2\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction to Section 2

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction to Section 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S2\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 or SEC02FLG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenditures for your living quarters, food expenses and vehicles.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Make the second part of the question text (the probe) a pop-up window that is activated when '3' is entered.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto ST\_HOUS]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

---



Field

**ST\_HOUS**  
BSect2.ST\_HOUS

**Description:** Student housing

**Form Pane Label:** Student housing

**SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Tag Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S2\_INTRO is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [\\* Ask if not apparent](#)

**Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GROCERYX]  
<2, D, R> [goto OWNED]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OWNED**  
BSect2.OWNED

**Description:** Owns Sample Unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Owns Sample Unit

**SAS Name:** OWNED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ST\_HOUS is 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you own this home?

• Include Cus with a mortgage as owners.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPOWND]

<2, D, R> [goto RENTED]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**TYPOWND**  
BSect2.TYPOWND

**Description:** Type of property owned?

**Form Pane Label:** Type of property owned?

**SAS Name:** TYPOWND

**Tag Name:** TYPOWND

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are these quarters owned by regular ownership or as a condominium or cooperative?

In this survey, we consider a cooperative to be a property which is owned by a corporation. Each shareholder is entitled to occupy an individual unit. Is this what you mean?

◆ If the respondent answers "No" to the probe try to determine whether the ownership is "regular" or "condominium" and mark the appropriate box.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPropOwn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RegOwn	Regular ownership
2	Cond	Condominium
3	Coop	Cooperative

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3, D, R> [goto MORT]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RENTED**  
BSect2.RENTED

**Description:** Rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented?

**SAS Name:** RENTED

**Tag Name:** RENTED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED is 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are your living quarters rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRent

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RentCash	Rented for cash
2	NoCashRent	Occupied without payment of cash rent

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [ goto GROCERYX ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**MORT**  
BSect2.MORT

**Description:** Mortgage?

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage?

**SAS Name:** MORT

**Tag Name:** MORT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPOWND is 1-3,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you have a mortgage on this property?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2, D, R> [ goto GROCERYX ]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**GROCERYX**  
BSect2.GROCERYX

**Description:** Weekly grocery \$

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly grocery \$

**SAS Name:** GROCERYX

**Tag Name:** GROCERYX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ST\_HOUS is 1 or RENTED is 1, 2,D,R or MORT is 1,2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what has been ^YOU\_YRCU2 usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?

◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill value in REF\_MONTH

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU2

**Instructions:** If single-person household fill "your", else fill "your household's".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If GROCERYX gt 300 goto ERR1.  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC\_RYX

2. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto OTHFOOD]  
<1-999999> If gt 300 the goto GROCERYX\_ERR1  
ESLE goto NONFOODX  
<D,R> [goto OTHFOOD]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0..250,F,R, B

---

Check

**GROCERYX\_ERR1**  
BSect2.GROCERYX\_ERR1

---

**Description:** Range check

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROCERYX gt 250

**Universe Description:** The weekly amount spent at the grocery store is greater than \$250

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC\_RYX.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF suppressed goto NONFOODX  
ELSE goto back to GROCERYX

---

**NONFOODX**  
BSect2.NONFOODX

---

Field

**Description:** Weekly nonfood \$

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly nonfood \$

**SAS Name:** NONFOODX

**Tag Name:** NONFOODX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROCERYX is 1-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX, display hard edit message "\* Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount".
  2. If NONFOODX gt 60 goto ERR1.  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NONF\_ODX.
  3. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** <0-999999,D,R> If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX goto CK\_NONFOODX  
If NONFOODX gt 60 goto NONFOODX\_ERR1  
ELSE goto OTHFOOD

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0..60,F,R, B

---

**CK\_NONFOODX**  
BSect2.CK\_NONFOODX

---

Check

**Description:** Non-food amount greater than grocery amount

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONFOODX gt GROCERYX

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount](#)

**Check Instructions:** List NONFOODX and GROCERYX as jumping points with NONFOODX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NONFOODX or GROCERYX



Field

**OTHFOOD**  
BSect2.OTHFOOD

**Description:** Other store

**Form Pane Label:** Other store

**SAS Name:** OTHFOOD

**Tag Name:** OTHFOOD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROCERYX is 0, D,R or NONFOODX is 0-99999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have ^YOU\_ANY purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OTHFOODX]

<2,D,R> [goto PURCMEAL]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHFOODX**  
BSect2.OTHFOODX

---

**Description:** Weekly other store \$

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly other store \$

**SAS Name:** OTHFOODX

**Tag Name:** OTHFOODX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHFOOD is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto ERR1.  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in OTHF\_ODX.

2. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** <0-999999,D,R> If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto OTHFOODX\_ERR1  
ELSEIf any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto  
PURCMEAL, else goto OWN\_VEH

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..100, B**

---

Check

**OTHFOODX\_ERR1**  
BSect2.OTHFOODX\_ERR1

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 \

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in OTHF\_ODX.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF suppressed AND any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto PURCMEAL,  
ELSEIF suppressed, goto OWN\_VEH  
ELSE goto back to OTHFOODX

---

**PURCMEAL**  
BSect2.PURCMEAL

---

Field

**Description:** Meals at school

**Form Pane Label:** Meals at school

**SAS Name:** PURCMEAL

**Tag Name:** PURCMEAL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If OTHFOOD is 2, D, or R or OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R and at least one active CU member with AGE is less than 22

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the previous 30 days, have you (or or any of the people on your list) purchased any meals at school or in a preschool program for preschool or school age children?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEMB\_SM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## MEMB\_SM

Field

BSect2.MEMB\_SM

---

**Description:** Who purchased meals

**Form Pane Label:** Who purchased meals

**SAS Name:** MEMB\_SM

**Tag Name:** MEMB\_SM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PURCMEAL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**What are the names of all the people on your list who purchased meals at school?**

• Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display all active CU members (hh\_mem does not equal 2) whose AGE lt 22.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> [goto 02\_CREATE]

<D,R> [goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02



**Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT**

---

**BSCHMEAL**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL

---

Block

**Description:** School Meals

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEMB\_SM is 1-30

**Universe Description:** Person(s) selected as purchasing meals at school

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a grid for the next 2 items.\
  2. Prefill the Member name column on the grid for each\ person selected in MEMB\_SM.\

---

Block

**TBLSCHMEAL**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## SCHLNCHX

Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX

---

**Description:** Weekly meals \$ at school

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly meals \$ at school

**SAS Name:** SCHLNCHX

**Tag Name:** SCHLNCHX

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ask for each line number entered in MEMB\_SM

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What has been the usual weekly expense for the meals ^MEM\_NAME purchased at school?

**Fills:** MEM\_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill the name of person entered in MEMB\_SM

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** <0-9999,D,R> If SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35 goto SCHLNCHX\_ERR1  
ELSE goto SCHLNCHQ

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 6

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..35,F,R, B

---

## SCHLNCHX\_ERR1

Check

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX\_ERR1

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SCHL\_CHX

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If suppressed, goto SCHLNCHQ  
ELSE Go back to SCHLNCHX

---

Field

**SCHLNCHQ**

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHQ

---

**Description:** No. of weeks

**Form Pane Label:** No. of weeks

**SAS Name:** SCHLNCHQ

**Tag Name:** SCHLNCHQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SCHLNCHX is 0-9999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many weeks in the past 30 days did ^MEM\_NAME purchase meals?

**Fills:** MEM\_NAME

**Instructions:** Fill the name of person entered in MEMB\_SM

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. D or R should not trigger error message.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,D,R> [goto SCHLNCHQ for next person]  
[if no more persons goto OWN\_VEH]

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 02**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 5, F,R, B



---

Field

**SCHL\_CHX**  
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHL\_CHX

---

**Description:** A1 Flag for SCHLNCHX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SCHL\_CHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for SCHLNCHX

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MEMB

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## OWN\_VEH

Field

BSect2.OWN\_VEH

---

**Description:** Own vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** Own vehicles?

**SAS Name:** OWN\_VEH

**Tag Name:** OWN\_VEH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R or PURCMEAL is 2, D, R or SCHLNCHQ is 1-5,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANY list own an automobile, truck, or other vehicle?

✦ Do not include any vehicle which is used entirely for business purposes.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION2\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes  
and SEC02FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto VEHQ]  
<2, D, R> [If PLACED\_FLAG = 1 goto S3A\_INTRO, else goto FOUR\_CK]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## VEHQ

Field

BSect2.VEHQ

---

**Description:** How many vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** How many vehicles?

**SAS Name:** VEHQ

**Tag Name:** VEHQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWN\_VEH is 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If gt 20 goto ERR1.

If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in VEHQ\_

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}

{set SECTION2\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2\_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99, D, R> If VEHQ gt 20 goto VEHQ\_ERR1  
ELSE goto VEH\_BUS]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..20, F, R, B



---

Field

**GROC\_RYX**  
BSect2.GROC\_RYX

---

**Description:** A1 flag for GROCERYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROC\_RYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for GROCERYX

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**NONF\_ODX**  
BSect2.NONF\_ODX

---

Field

**Description:** A1 flag for NONFOODX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONF\_ODX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for NONFOODX

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1



---

Field

**OTHF\_ODX**  
BSect2.OTHF\_ODX

---

**Description:** A1 flag for OTHFOODX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHF\_ODX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for OTHFOODX

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**VEHQ\_**

Field

BSect2.VEHQ\_

---

**Description:** A1 flag for VEHQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHQ\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Range edit flag for VEHQ  
Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 02

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Block

**BSect3**  
BSect3

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## S3A\_INTRO

BSect3.S3A\_INTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction to Section 3A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S3A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(PLACED\_FLAG = 1 and SEC03FLG ne yes and (PICKUP1 or PICKUP2 =201)) or  
(FOUR\_CK=1 and PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne Yes)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WKS\_WRKD]

**Record Type:** MINC

---

Block

**BSect3A**  
BSect3.BSect3A

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## WKS\_WRKD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WKS\_WRKD

---

**Description:** Weeks worked

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks worked

**SAS Name:** WKS\_WRKD

**Tag Name:** WKS\_WRKD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S3A\_INTRO =1 AND AGE is NOT blank AND [(AGE >=14) OR (AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2) OR (CU\_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill:Now I am going to ask about ^NAME's work experience and income.]

**In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YOU\_NAME work?**

• If CU member did not work, enter zero.

**Fills:** NAME

**Instructions:** NAME's

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 52

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill "you" else fill "^NAME"

---

Leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking subsequent CU members.

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto WHYNOWRK ]  
<1-52, D,R > [goto HRSPERWK]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** If blank, delete the record.

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0 . . 52, F, R, B

---

## HRSPERWK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HRSPERWK

---

**Description:** Hours worked

**Form Pane Label:** Hours worked

**SAS Name:** HRSPERWK

**Tag Name:** HRSPERWK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WKS\_WRKD is 1-52,D,R

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the weeks that ^YOU\_NAME worked, how many hours did ^YOUHESHE usually work per week?

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Fills:** YOUHESHE

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill he/she

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 168

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-168 D,R>

[goto OCCULIST]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3



**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# OCCULIST

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.OCCULIST

---

**Description:** Job type

**Form Pane Label:** Job type

**SAS Name:** OCCULIST

**Tag Name:** OCCULIST

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HRSPERWK is 1-168 D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OCCULIST

**Question Text:** 7 ? [F1]

**Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YOU\_NAME received the most earnings during the last 12 months?**

• [Enter one code.](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TOCCLIST

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Admin	Adminstrator, manager
2	Teach	Teacher
3	Prof	Professional
4	AdminSup	Administrative support, including clerical
5	Sale	Sales, retail
6	SaleBusi	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	ProtSvc	Protective service

---

---

9	HHSvc	Private household service
10	OthSvc	Other service
11	AssemOp	Machine or transportation operator, laborer
12	Const	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farm	Farming
14	Forest	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedFor	Armed Forces

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for items booklet information- H

**Skip Instructions:** <1-15 D,R> [goto EMPLTYPE ]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## EMPLTYPE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLTYPE

---

**Description:** Type of employment

**Form Pane Label:** Type of employment

**SAS Name:** EMPLTYPE

**Tag Name:** EMPLTYPE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OCCULIST is 1-18 D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^WERE\_WAS ^YOU\_NAME:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEMPLTYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PriCo	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	FedGov	A FEDERAL government employee?
3	StGov	A STATE government employee?
4	LoGov	A LOCAL government employee?
5	SelfEmp	Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	NoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## WHYNOWRK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WHYNOWRK

---

**Description:** Reason not working

**Form Pane Label:** Reason not working

**SAS Name:** WHYNOWRK

**Tag Name:** WHYNOWRK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WKS\_WRKD is 0

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the main reason ^YOU\_NAME did not work during the last 12 months?

^WERE\_WAS [fill: you/he/she] -

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Fills:** WERE\_WAS

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",  
ELSE fill "Was"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWHYNO

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Ret	Retired?
2	CareTake	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	Sick	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	NoFind	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

---

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## HAVEWAGE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HAVEWAGE

---

**Description:** Wages or salary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HAVEWAGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WHYNOWRK is 1-6, D, R or EMPLTYPE is 1-6,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2...

Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

**Fills:** DATE1

**Instructions:** Fill date one year ago from current date in the format of Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** DATE2

**Instructions:** Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY.

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto WAGEX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SEMPFRM]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## WAGEX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX

---

**Description:** Gross salary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HAVEWAGE is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YOU\_NAME receive before taxes?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if WAGEX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WAGEX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> [goto GROSPAYX]  
<D,R> [goto WAGEB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SALARYX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 500..116249, F, R, B

---

## WAGEB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEB

---

**Description:** Salary range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WAGEX is D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WAGE

**Question Text:** 8 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWAGEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$4,999
2	Two	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	Three	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	Four	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	Five	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	Six	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	Seven	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	Eight	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	Nine	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	Ten	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	Eleven	\$120,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-11,D,R> [goto GROSPAYX]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# GROSPAYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROSPAYX

---

**Description:** Last pay

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WAGEX is 1-99999999 OR WAGEB is 1-11,D or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the amount of ^YOUR\_NAMES last pay before any deductions?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAYPERD]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

---

# PAYPERD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPERD

---

**Description:** Pay period

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPERD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GROSPAYX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time did this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPAYPRD

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OneWk	One week
2	TwoWks	Two weeks
3	Mnth	Month
4	Qtr	Quarter
5	Year	Year
6	TwiceMnth	Twice a month
7	Oth	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) goto ERR1



if PAYPERD eq 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) goto ERR1  
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 6600) goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROS\_AYX

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6,D,R> [goto PAYSTUB]  
<7> [goto PAYPRDOT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 7, F, R, B

---

# PAYPRDOT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPRDOT

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAYPERD is 7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify:](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <40 characters>

[goto PAYSTUB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 40

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PAYSTUB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYSTUB

**Description:** Does R have paystub/record present

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAYPRDOT = response) or  
(PAYPERD = 1-6, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for  
^HISHERNAMES last paycheck?

**Fills:** HISHERNAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=1, fill "his"  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=2, fill "her"  
if SEX(MEMBNO)=DK or RF, fill "his/her"  
Else fill ^NAME"s"

**Fills:** NAME

**Instructions:** NAME's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** HISHERNAMES

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> goto PVT

Field

**PVT**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PVT

**Description:** Priv pension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB=2) OR (STATX = 2, D, R), OR (STATXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-

**Private pension fund?**

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto PVTX]  
<2,D,R> [goto GV]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**PVTX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.PVTX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PVT is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PAYPERD eq D,R and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 147000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 1 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 275) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 2 and (PVTX lt 8 or gt 644) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 3 and (PVTX lt 32 or gt 6000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 4 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 4500) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 5 and (PVTX lt 7 or gt 20000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 6 and (PVTX lt 30 or gt 1000) goto ERR1  
If PAYPERD eq 7 and (PVTX lt 12 or gt 797) goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 suppressed, store A1 in PVTX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto GV]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B



Field

**GV**  
BSect3.BSect3A.GV

**Description:** Govt retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PVT is 2,D,R or PVTX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
Government retirement?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PVT equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If PVT equals 2, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"  
1, 2, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto GVX]  
<2,D,R> [goto RR]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**GVX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.GVX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GVX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GV is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If GVX lt 5 or gt 590 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GVX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto RR]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..590, F, R, B

Field

**RR**  
BSect3.BSect3A.RR

**Description:** RR retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** GV is 2,D,R or GVX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
Railroad retirement?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If GV equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If GV equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RRX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SSDED]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RRX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.RRX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RR is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RRX lt 5 or gt 444 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999 D,R> [goto SSDED]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..444, F, R, B



Field

**SSDED**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SSDED

**Description:** Soc Sec deducted

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSDED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RR is 2,D,R or RRX is 1-99999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-  
**Social Security including Medicare?**

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RR equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

2. If RR equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay for-"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEDICOV]  
<2,D,R> [goto SSNORM]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SSNORM**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SSNORM

**Description:** Soc Sec normally ded

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSDED is 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are Social Security payments **NORMALLY** deducted from ^YOUR\_NAMES pay?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto MEDICOV]  
<2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Check

**DEDUCTN\_CK**  
BSect3.BSect3A.DEDUCTN\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (DEDUCTN[2]-[3]=4) OR (DEDUCTN[1]=4 and DEDUCTN[2]=1-3)\

**Universe Description:** "None" was entered in combination with other entries.

**Text:** \* "None" cannot be entered in combination with other entries.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DEDUCTN

---

# MEDICOV

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICOV

---

**Description:** Medicare only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SSNORM=1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# EMPLCONT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLCONT

---

**Description:** Empl/Union contrib

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICOV is 1,2,D,R or SSNORM = 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to  
^YOUR\_NAMES pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM

**Record Type:** MINC



**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# SEMPFRM

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRM

---

**Description:** Self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Self-emp income

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** EMPLCONT = 1, 2, D, R or HAVEWAGE = 2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any self-employment income or have a loss?**

**(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Special instructions:

If HAVEWAGE=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)  
else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SEMPFRMX

<2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

---

## SEMPFRMX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** Amount self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)**

\* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '&lsquo;-&lsquo;.

\* Breakeven = 1.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edits (ERR1) if value is less than -108,000 or greater than 200,000.

SEMPFRMX cannot equal "0"

**Skip Instructions:** (-999999999 <= SEMPFRMX <= -1) OR (1 <= SEMPFRMX <= 999999999) go to SOCSRRET  
<D, R> go to SMPFRMB

Field

**SEMPFRMB**

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMB

**Description:** range amount self-employment income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Self-emp income range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = dk or rf

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** 8 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YOUR\_NAMES  
 income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	One	\$1-\$4,999
2	Two	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	Three	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	Four	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	Five	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	Six	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	Seven	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	Eight	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	Nine	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	Ten	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	Eleven	\$120,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

Field

**SOCSRRET**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SOCSRRET

**Description:** SS or RR benefits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SEMPFRM = 2, Dk, Rf) or  
\  
(SEMPFRMX -999999999 to 999999999) or  
\  
(SEMPFRMB 0 to 11, Dk, Rf)  
\

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
**ELSE fill NAME**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SEMPFRM=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SSRRTX  
<2, D, R> go to US\_SUPP



Field

**SS\_RRX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ANYSSINC is 1 or ANYRAIL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If SS\_RRX lt 139 or gt 1800, goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS\_RRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> [goto MEDICARE]  
<D,R> [goto SS\_RRB]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 139..1800, F, R, B

Field

**SS\_RRB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRB

**Description:** Soc Sec/RR ret range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** 9 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of  
^YOUR\_NAMES last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the  
PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YOUR\_NAMES

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSSRRB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Less than \$500
2	Two	\$500-\$699
3	Three	\$700-\$999
4	Four	\$1,000-\$1,299
5	Five	\$1,300-\$1,699
6	Six	\$1,700 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-6, D, R> go to MEDICARE

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1. .10, F, R, B

Field

**MEDICARE**  
BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICARE

**Description:** After Medicare premium

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRX is 1-99999999 or SS\_RRB is 1-6,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> [goto SS\_RRQ]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SS\_RRQ**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRQ

**Description:** # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** MEDICARE is 1,2,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YOU\_NAME receive?

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If SS\_RRQ gt 12, goto ERR 1

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS\_RRQ\_

**Skip Instructions:** <1-52,D,R> [goto US\_SUPP]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..12, F, R, B



Field

**US\_SUPP**  
BSect3.BSect3A.US\_SUPP

**Description:** Recvd fed SSI

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** US\_SUPP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SS\_RRQ is 1-52,D,R OR (ANYSSINC not eq 1 and ANYRAIL not eq 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_NAME receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SOCSRRET =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)

else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to SUPPX  
<2, D, R> go to IRA

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**SUPPX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** US\_SUPP is 1 or STA\_SUPP is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if SUPPX lt 5 or gt 15180 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SUPPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to IRA  
<D, R> go to SUPPB

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** SSIX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..15180,F,R, B

Field

**SUPPB**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPB

**Description:** SSI range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPP

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount  
^YOU\_NAME received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12  
months?**

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSUPPB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999

---

10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Skip instructions:  
<1-12, D, R> go to IRA

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**IRA**  
BSect3.BSect3A.IRA

**Description:** 401(k)/IRA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HAVEFARM is 2,D,R or FARMLOSS 1,2,D or R or FARMB is 0-11,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_NAME contribute any money to retirement plans such as 401(k)s or Individual Retirement Accounts, also known as IRAs? Do not include rollovers.

**Fills:** YOU\_NAME

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",  
ELSE fill NAME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If US\_SUPP =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to IRAX  
<2, D, R> go to S04A\_CHECK

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**IRAX**  
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** IRA is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If IRAX lt 75 or gt 18000 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in IRAX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto S04A\_CHECK]

**Record Type:** MINC

**Edit Flag Name:** INDRETX\_

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 75..18000, F, R, B

---

Field

**S03A\_CHECK**  
BSect3.BSect3A.S03A\_CHECK

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SUPPB is 1-12,D,R or [(US\_SUPP is not 1 and STA\_SUPP is not 1)] or SUPPX is 1-99999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*CHECK ITEM\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If no more persons with AGE gt or equal to 14, goto Section 3B.

Else, goto WKS\_WRKD for the next person

**Record Type:** MINC

**Report Section:** 04

---

## GROS\_AYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROS\_AYX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**WAGEX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WAGEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**FEDTXX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX\_

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FEDTXX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**STATXX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STATXX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**IRAX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX\_

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1



---

Field

**SS\_RRX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**SS\_RRQ\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS\_RRQ\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Blank, A1**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** MINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**SUPPX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Blank, A1

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

## MEMBNO

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEMBNO

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** MINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

---

Block

**BSect3B**  
BSect3.BSect3B

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## INTERDIV

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTERDIV

---

**Description:** household earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Household earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

^INTERDIVINTRO

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.**

**Fills:** INTERDIVINTRO

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE ne 1 fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole." Else leave blank

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
**ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to INTRDVX  
<2, D, R> go to NETRENT

---

# INTRDVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVX

---

**Description:** Amount combined household earnings

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTERDIV = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for INTRDVX greater than 18,000.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-999999999> go to NETRENT  
<D, R> go to INTRDVB



Field

**INTRDVB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVB

**Description:** Range combined income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTRDVX = DK, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU\_ANY received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT

**Edit Flag Name:** INTRDVB\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

Field

**NETRENT**  
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENT

**Description:** Rental income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTERDIV = 2, D, R) or \  
(INTRDVX = 1-999999999) or\  
(INTRDVB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any net rental income or a loss?**

\* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INTERDIV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to NETRENTX  
<2, D, R> go to ROYEST

Field

**NETRENTX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTX

**Description:** Amount rental income/loss

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

\* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.

\* If income was a loss, precede amount with a '&lsquo;-&lsquo;.

\* Breakeven=1.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for values less than -150,000 and greater than 48,000.

NETRENTX cannot equal "0"

**Skip Instructions:** (-999999999 <= NETRENTX <= -1) OR (1 <=NETRENTX <=999999999) go to ROYEST

<D, R> go to NETRENTB

# NETRENTB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTB

**Description:** range rental income/loss

**Form Pane Label:** Rental range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NETRENTX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST

---

# ROYEST

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYEST

---

**Description:** Royalty income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (NETRENT = 2, D, R) or \  
(NETRENTX = -999999999-999999999) or \  
(NETRENTB = 0-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

**ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** If NETRENT=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ROYESTX  
<2, D, R> go to RETSURV

**Edit Flag Name:** ROYEST\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

---

# ROYESTX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTX

---

**Description:** Amount Royalty

**Form Pane Label:** Royalty amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYEST =1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 11 and greater than 57,926

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to RETSURV  
<D, R> go to ROYESTB

Field

**ROYESTB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTB

**Description:** Range royalty

**Form Pane Label:** Royalty range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ROYESTX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV

**Edit Flag Name:** ROYESTB\_ONX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

Field

**RETSURV**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURV

**Description:** Receive retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ROYEST = 2, D, R) or \  
(ROYESTX = 1-99999999) or\  
(ROYESTB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ROYEST=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to RETSURVX  
<2, D, R> go to OTHREG

Field

**RETSURVX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVX

**Description:** Amount received retirement\  
(Do not include Social Security.)

**Form Pane Label:** Retirement amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURV = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

(Do not include Social Security.)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 125 and greater than 10,530.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to OTHREG  
<D, R> go to RETSURVB

# RETSURVB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVB

**Description:** Range received retirement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RETSURVX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know



- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG

---

## OTHREG

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREG

---

**Description:** VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (RETSURV = 2, D, R) or\  
(RETSURVX = 1-99999999) or\  
(RETSURVB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If RETSURV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to OTHREGX  
<2, D, R> go to LUMP

---

## OTHREGX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGX

---

**Description:** Amount VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREG = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount from all sources?**

**(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 58 and greater than 29,812.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to LUMP

<D, R> go to OTHREGB

Field

**OTHREGB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGB

**Description:** Range VA, Unemployment, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other income range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHREGX = D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to LUMP

Field

**LUMP**  
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMP

**Description:** Lump sum

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OTHREG = 2, D, R) or\  
(OTHREGX = 1-999999999) or\  
(OTHREGB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from people who are not on your list?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If OTHREG=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to LUMPX  
<2, D, R> go to OTHIN

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**LUMPX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMP is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^BY\_ALL?**

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if LUMPX lt 5 or gt 106000 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in LUMPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9999999> go to OTHIN  
<D, R> go to LUMPB

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 5..106000, F, R, B

Field

**LUMPB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPB

**Description:** Lump sum range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LUMPX is D, R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMP

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to OTHIN

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OTHIN**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHIN

**Description:** Other money income

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHIN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (LUMP = 2, D, R) or  
(LUMPX = 1-999999999) or  
(LUMPB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowship, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. If LUMP equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

2. If LUMP equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OTHINX]  
<2,D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**OTHINX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHIN is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^BY\_ALL?**

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if OTHINX lt 100 or gt 23404 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OTHINX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> [goto FEDREF]  
<D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** OTHR\_NCX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 100..23404, F, R, B



Field

**OTHINB**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINB

**Description:** Other money range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OTHINX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHIN

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**ADDOTH**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTH

**Description:** Other taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDOTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ADDSTA = 2, D, R) or  
(ADDSTAX = 1-999999999)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YOU\_ANY PAY any inheritance or estate taxes?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Please note, DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed-out.

IF OTHIN = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to ADDTHX  
<2, D, R> go to OCCEXP

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**ADDOTHX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDOTHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDOTH = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount PAID ^BY\_ALL?

**Fills:** BY\_ALL

**Instructions:** If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if ADDOTHX lt 35 or gt 6500 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDOTHX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto OCCEXPN]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 35..6500, F, R, B

Field

**OCCEXP**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXP

**Description:** Occupational expenses?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OCCEXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ADDOTH is 2, D, or R or ADDOTHX is 1-999999, D, or R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did fill\_YOU\_ANY have any occupational expenses such as union dues, tools, uniforms, business or professional association dues, licenses, or permits?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ADDOTH=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS" else grey out the first line.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto OCCEXPX]  
<2,D,R> [goto REC\_FS]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**OCCEXPNX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPNX

---

**Description:** Amount of occupational expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OCCEXPNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OCCEXPN is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of these occupational expenses?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OCCEXPNX lt 12 or gt 10000 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OCCE\_PNX

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto REC\_FS]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 12..10000,F,R, B

Field

**REC\_FS**  
BSect3.BSect3B.REC\_FS

**Description:** Food stamps

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_FS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OCCEXPX = 2, D, R) or\  
(OCCEXPX = 1-999999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YOU\_ANYONEINHH receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card?  
Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance  
Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONEINHH

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If OCCEXPX=1 bold black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-) else gray out the first line.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FS\_MTHI]  
<2,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**FS\_MTHI**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_MTHI

---

**Description:** Food stamp month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REC\_FS is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to FS\_AMT

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1-12, F, R, B

---

## FS\_AMT

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_AMT

---

**Description:** Food Stamp Total Amount

**Form Pane Label:** Food stamp amount

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** REC\_FS is 1 and FS\_MTHI does not equal blank

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 goto ERR1

(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FS\_AMT\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section: 04**

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 10..540, F, R, B

---

# PAWELFAR

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.PAWELFAR

---

**Description:** Welfare

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAWELFAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (REC\_FS = 2, D, R) or  
\  
(FS\_AMOUNT = 1-999999999, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,]  
receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare  
office?**

**Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food,  
energy, or rental assistance programs.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** If REC\_FS=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Fill instructions: if single person CU fill ?you? else fill ?you or any members of this household, including any children.?

**Skip Instructions:** <1> go to WELFRX  
<2, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## WELFRX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX

---

**Description:** Amount

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELFRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PAWELFAR is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. if WELFRX lt 120 or gt 11064 goto ERR1  
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WELFRX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <1-99999999> go to FREEMEAL  
<D, R> go to WELFRB

**Record Type:** FINC

**Edit Flag Name:** WELF\_REX

**Sponsor Field Length:** 9

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 120..11064, F, R, B

---

## WELFRB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRB

---

**Description:** Welfare range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELFRB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** WELFRX is D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** RIGHT\_EDIT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# FREEMEAL

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMEAL

---

**Description:** Free meals?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FREEMEAL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PAWELFAR = 2, D, R) or  
(WELFRX = 1-999999999) or  
(WELFRB = 1-12, D, R)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU\_ANY received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If PAWELFAR=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-" else grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST\_HOUS = yes) and (freemeal = no, dk, rf) THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto FREEMLX]  
<2,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## FREMLX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREMLX

---

**Description:** Free meals amount?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FREMLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FREEMEAL is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** About what was the weekly dollar value of such meals?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If FREMLX lt 3 or gt 14 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FREMLX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-999999,D,R> [goto MEALWKI]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04



**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 3..14,F,R, B

---

## MEALWKI

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI

---

**Description:** How many weeks?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEALWKI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** FREEMLX is 1-999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many weeks did ^YOU\_ANY receive such meals during the last 12 months?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST\_HOUS = yes) and (mealwki = response, dk, rf) THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <01-52,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 01..52,F,R, B

---

## RTASPAY

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTASPAY

---

**Description:** Free or reduced rent?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** OWNED in Section 2 is 2, D, R and [FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKI is 01-52,D,R]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANY receive any free or reduced rent for this unit as a form of pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R goto SEC4BFLG

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you  
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FREEMEAL=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS") else  
grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF) THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG =  
yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto RTCOMPX]  
<2,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RTCOMPX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** Rental fee?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTASPAY is 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If RTCOMPX lt 72 or gt 6480 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RTCOMPX\_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** <0-999999,D,R> [goto RTCMPPD]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 7

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 72..6480,F,R, B

---

## RTCMPPD

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCMPPD

---

**Description:** Period of time?

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCMPPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time does this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRTCMPPD

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Week
2	TwoWks	2 Weeks
3	Three	Month
4	Four	Other

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and RTCMPPD = week, twowks,  
month, DK, RF THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and



SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]  
<4> [goto RTCM\_SP]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## RTCM\_SP

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCM\_SP

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCM\_SP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RTCMPPD is 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}  
{set SECTION3\_FLG inside for pathing and fills}  
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and rtc\_m\_sp <> empty THEN  
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3\_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto SEC3BFLG]

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**WELFRX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** WELFRX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**FS\_AMT\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.FS\_AMT\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**LUMPX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX\_

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**OTHINX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHINX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**ADDFEDX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ADDFEDX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1



---

Field

**ADDSTAX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADDSTAX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**ADDOTHX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ADDOTHX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**OCCE\_PNX**  
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCE\_PNX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OCCE\_PNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**FREMLX\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREMLX\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** FREMLX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Field

**RTCOMPX\_**  
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>

**Record Type:** FINC

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 04

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**MEALWKI\_**

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** MEALWKI\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

Block

**BBack**  
BBack

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**AFTERMID**  
BBack.AFTERMID

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT  
If (START is 2) OR (INTROB is 2, 4-6) OR (VERADD is R) then store 1 in  
NOCONTACT

2. If Control Card not complete through CU determination, goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** Back



Field

**WK1\_ST1**  
 BBack.WK1\_ST1

**Description:** Diary Placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WK1\_ST1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1\_FLG = YES and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne Yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diaries with the respondent.

RO	Survey	PSU	PSU	Frame	Sample	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
CU	Spinoff							
	Code	State	County		Designation			No.
	No.							
-----								
-----								
SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18)
	(19-20)	(21-22)						

Were the Diaries placed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If WK1\_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto THANK\_W1]  
<2> [goto NTYPE\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**NTYPE\_W1**  
BBack.NTYPE\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Nonint Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and START=3 ) or (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and INTROB=3 ) or WK1\_ST1=2 or (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and GENINTRO=3 )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNTYPE\_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE Q

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set INSTAT1, PLCEDAT1, PICK\_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK\_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto TYPEA\_W1]  
<2> [goto TYPEB\_W1]  
<3> [goto TYPEC\_W1]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**TYPEA\_W1**  
BBack.TYPEA\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEA\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is a 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter TYPE A noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA\_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	OTypeA	Other Type A - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEA\_W1=1 then store 216 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2
  2. If TYPEA\_W1=3 then store 217 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2
  3. IF TYPEA\_W1=4 and IMPADD=0 then store 219 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2,

PICK\_UP1 AND PICK\_UP2, else leave blank

4. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

5. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

6. IF TYPEA\_W1=4 and IMPADD=1, the trigger hard error message:  
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the  
TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPE C.

If NO, press ?S' for suppress."

**Skip Instructions:** <1,3> [goto RACRF\_W1]  
<2> [goto RFRSN\_W1]  
<4> [goto TYPAS\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**TYPAS\_W1**  
BBack.TYPAS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPASPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPAS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA\_W1=4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPAS\_W1 in TYPAS\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto RACRF\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## RFRSN\_W1

Field

BBack.RFRSN\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RFRSN\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEA\_W1 is a 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter type of refused](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRFRSN\_W1

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RFRSN\_W1 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRSN\_W1 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2  
IF RFRSN\_W1 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1, PICK\_UP2



IF RFRSN\_W1 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK\_UP1,  
PICK\_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3> [goto RACRF\_W1]  
<4> [goto RSN\_S\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**RSN\_S\_W1**  
BBack.RSN\_S\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REFSPCW1

**Tag Name:** RSN\_S\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RFRSN\_W1 is a 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store RSN\_S\_W1 in RSN\_S\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto RACRF\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**TYPEB\_W1**  
BBack.TYPEB\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEB\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter TYPE B noninterview

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TYPEB\_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTypeB	Other Type B - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

---

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEB\_WK1 is 10 then store 233 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

**Skip Instructions:** <1-9> [goto BYOBS\_W1]  
<10> [goto TYPBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**TYPBS\_W1**  
BBack.TYPBS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPBSPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPBS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEB\_W1 is a 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPBS\_W1 in TYPBS\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## TYPEC\_W1

BBack.TYPEC\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPEC\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NTYPE\_W1 is a 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPCW1

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	^TYPEMRGE
10	SpawnInErr	^TYPEPCSPWN
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	OTypeC	Other Type C - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEC\_W1 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 9 then store 342 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2  
IF TYPEC\_W1 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK\_UP1, PICKUP2
  2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1, PLCEDAT2, and PICKDTE1, PICKDTE2
  3. If TYPEC\_W1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."
  4. If TYPEC\_W1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for

assistance."

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12> [ goto BYOBS\_W1]  
<13> [goto TYPCS\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**TYPCS\_W1**  
BBack.TYPCS\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPCSPW1

**Tag Name:** TYPCS\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TYPEC\_W1 is a 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TYPCS\_W1 in TYPCS\_W2.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <45 characters> [goto BYOBS\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## BYOBS\_W1

BBack.BYOBS\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** By Observation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BYOBS\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPEB\_W1=1-9) OR (Entry in TYPBS\_W1) OR (TYPEEC\_W1=1-12) OR (Entry in TYPCS\_W1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you classify this unit by observation only?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS\_W1=2

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto DONE]  
<2> [CP1NAM\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1NAM\_W1

Field

BBack.CP1NAM\_W1

---

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1NAM\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BYOBS\_W1 is 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter contact person's name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** STRING[42]

**Skip Instructions:** <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 42

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1TITL\_W1**  
BBack.CP1TITL\_W1

---

**Description:** Title

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1TITL\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NAM\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter Contact person's title](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** STRING[43]

**Skip Instructions:** <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 43

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1PHON\_W1**  
BBack.CP1PHON\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHON\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1TITL\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.  
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

**Skip Instructions:** <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT\_W1]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 11

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1EXT\_W1**  
BBack.CP1EXT\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Extension

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1EXT\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1NUM\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 0. . 9999, DK, RF

**Skip Instructions:** <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



Field

**CP1PHTYP\_W1**  
BBack.CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Tag Name:** CP1PHTYP\_W1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CP1PHON\_W1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON\_W1 <> 0 and CP1PHON\_W1 <> DK and CP1PHON\_W1 <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** [goto CP1ADD1\_W1]

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHTYP\_PK1

---

**CP1ADD1\_W1**  
BBack.CP1ADD1\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Street

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD1\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PHTYP\_W1 OR CP1TITL\_W1 is not empty

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter contact person's street address](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ADD2\_W1**  
BBack.CP1ADD2\_W1

---

**Description:** Additional Street info

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ADD2\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD1\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter second line of address if necessary](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <54 characters, empty> [goto CP1PO\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 54

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CP1PO\_W1**  
BBack.CP1PO\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1PO\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ADD2\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter city](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <20 characters> [goto CP1ST\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CP1ST\_W1**  
BBack.CP1ST\_W1

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ST\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1PO\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter state](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. F1 help for state codes

**Skip Instructions:** <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5\_W1]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CP1ZIP5\_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ZIP5\_W1

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CP1ZIP5\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in CP1ST\_W1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter zip code](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <goto THANKYOU]

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**RACRF\_W1**  
BBack.RACRF\_W1

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Resp Race

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACRF\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (TYPEA\_W1 is 1-4) OR (PLACED\_FLAG <> 1 and current date after LPD)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Race of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store RACRF\_W1 in RACRF\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8,D> [goto HH\_MM\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**HH\_MM\_W1**  
BBack.HH\_MM\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc HH Members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MM\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RACRF\_W1 is 1-5,D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store HH\_MM\_W1 in HH\_MM\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,D> [goto TENUR\_W1]

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TENUR\_W1

BBack.TENUR\_W1

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Own/Rent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENUR\_W1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** HH\_MM\_W1 is 1-30 or D

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Tenure code](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURW1

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TENUR\_W1 in TENUR\_W2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto THANKYOU

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## TYPAS\_W2

Field

BBack.TYPAS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type A-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPASPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPAS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify other TYPE A](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**RSN\_S\_W2**  
BBack.RSN\_S\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Refusal Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REFSPCW2

**Tag Name:** RSN\_S\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## TYPBS\_W2

Field

BBack.TYPBS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type B-Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPBSPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPBS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify other TYPE B](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**TYPCS\_W2**  
BBack.TYPCS\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Type C- Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPCSPW2

**Tag Name:** TYPCS\_W2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 45

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

---

## RACRF\_W2

BBack.RACRF\_W2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Resp Race

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACRF\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Race of individual](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRACRFW1

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoaan	Samoaan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE RACRF\_W1

**Array:**



**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**HH\_MM\_W2**  
BBack.HH\_MM\_W2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc HH Members

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MM\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE HH\_MM\_W1

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**TENUR\_W2**  
BBack.TENUR\_W2

---

**Description:** Wk 2 Plc Own/Rent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENUR\_W2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [OUTPUT ONLY]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Tenure code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURW1

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** STORE TENUR\_W1

**Array:**

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**THANK\_W1**  
BBack.THANK\_W1

---

**Description:** Wk1/Wk 2 Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTROB ne 5 or 6 or VERADD ne 3) AND [(PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 is 201) or (PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne Type A, B, or C)] AND (REASSIGN\_FLAG ne YES)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANK\_INSTRUCT  
^THANK\_DATE  
**Thank you.**  
^THANK\_RETURN  
[fill: 2. Select another date]  
**Enter 1 to continue**

**Fills:** THANK\_RETURN

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT=201, then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up both Diaries and complete the interview." ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** THANK\_INSTRUCT

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT1= 201, then fill "Instruct respondent to begin filling out the Diaries tomorrow." ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** THANK\_DATE

**Instructions:** IF INSTAT1=201, then fill "Pickup {fill: PLCEDAT1+15}" ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. For date fills, use the format MONTH DAY, YEAR, for example May 27, 2003 for 05/27/2003.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF INSTAT1 ne 201, goto DONE  
ELSE goto APPTIME  
2: goto APPTOTH

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**APPTOTH**  
BBack.APPTOTH

**Description:** Appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (THANK\_W1= 2 OR INTROB= 6) and (NONINT\_FLAG <> yes and REASSIGN\_FLAG <> yes and DONE\_FLAG <> yes)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [fill: \*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

\* **Missing Sections:** Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: \* Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

0. Battery problem

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]

- 24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
- 25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
- 26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
- 27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
- 28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
- 29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
- 30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
- 31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Precodes in bold black

2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

3. Fill "\*Diaries must be picked up within this range." in Question Text should only appear when thank\_w1=2.

4. Fill conduct/complete should display 'conduct' when introb=6 and 'complete' when thank\_w1=2.

5. Fill "\*\*DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete" in Question Text should only appear when introb=6.

6a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.

6b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

**Skip Instructions:** 1-31: goto APPTTIME  
0,R: goto DONE



**Report Section:** Back

---

**APPTIME**  
BBack.APPTIME

---

Field

**Description:** Appt Time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK\_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit again?

✦ Enter the time in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry = EMPTY then goto APPTNOTE

```
ELSEIF (APPTOTH = INTDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
  goto CK_APPTIME
```

```
else goto APPTNOTE]
```

**Report Section:** Back

---

Check

**CK\_APPTIME**  
BBack.CK\_APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME)  
AND (APPTIME <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** \* The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTIME

---

## APPTNOTE

BBack.APPTNOTE

---

Field

**Description:** Appt Notes Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** APPTIME = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter any appointment notes](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Variable should retained in CALLBACK. Variable should be linked to Callback Note box in MCM.

2. if APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

**Skip Instructions:** [goto NOSUN]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**NOSUN**  
BBack.NOSUN

**Description:** No Sunday

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK\_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNOSUN

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
0	Battery	BATTERY problem
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 3 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
2. If NOSUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If NOSUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

**Skip Instructions:** <0, 1,2> [goto DONE]

**Report Section:** Back

Field

**THANKYOU**  
BBack.THANKYOU

**Description:** Thank you

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INSTAT1=Type A, Type B, or Type C) OR (PLACED\_FLAG= 1 and PICK\_UP1 ne blank and PICK\_UP2 ne blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANKYOU

\* NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.

Explain re-interview as needed.

**Fills:** THANKYOU

**Instructions:** 1. If (PICK\_UP1=201 or PICK\_UP2=201), fill  
Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

2. Else, fill

\* Read if necessary.

Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [PICK\_UP1=201 or PICK\_UP2 =201, goto TELPV]  
[Else, goto NUMCALL]

**Report Section:** Back



Field

**TELPV**  
BBack.TELPV

**Description:** Telephone or PV

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELPV

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND (PICK\_UP1=201 OR PICK\_UP2=201) and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?  
(Include follow-ups)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VISIT	By Personal Visit
2	PHONE	By Phone

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto CONVREF]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**CONVREF**  
BBack.CONVREF

**Description:** Converted Refusal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TELPV is 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Was this a converted refusal?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1, 2> [goto RESPON]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**RESPON**  
BBack.RESPON

---

**Description:** Main Respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RESPON

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CONVREF is 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

**[Display household roster]**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Only display current Cu members

3. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95

Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30,95> [goto OTHRESP]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP**  
BBack.OTHRESP

---

**Description:** Other Respondents

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RESPON is 1-30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

[display household roster]

**Enter 0 For NONE**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Use the standard Mark-all-that-apply format.

3. Only display current Cu members

4. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95

Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30,95> [goto INFOBOOK]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1 . . 30, B



Field

**INFOBOOK**  
BBack.INFOBOOK

**Description:** Info Book Used

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** entry in OTHRESP

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Was the information booklet used during the interview?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto LANGUAGE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

**LANGUAGE**  
BBack.LANGUAGE

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INFOBOOK is 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

• In what language was the interview conducted?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store LANGUAGE in LANGUA\_E

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto NUMVISIT]  
<3> [goto LANG\_SP]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**LANG\_SP**  
BBack.LANG\_SP

---

**Description:** Lang Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGUAGE is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Store LANG\_SP in LANG\_SP2

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto NUMVISIT]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## NUMVISIT

Field

BBack.NUMVISIT

---

**Description:** Number of visits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMVISIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND (INSTAT1=201 OR INSTAT2=201)and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes  
and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Enter the total number of visits that were made to pick-up or place diary.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store current date in FINCONDT (Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)
  2. If the first digit of INTID is "A" then store INTID in FNSFRCDE  
ELSE store INTID in FINFRCDE (Note:Set FRCODE for final contact )
  3. If NUMVIST gt 9, goto ERR1  
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NUMVIS\_T

**Skip Instructions:** <1-30> [goto OTHVISIT]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 1..9, B

---

**OTHVISIT**  
BBack.OTHVISIT

---

Field

**Description:** # other visits

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHVISIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMVISIT is 1 - 30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter the number of other visits that were made.](#)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30> [goto NUMCALL]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0..30, B



---

Field

**NUMCALL**  
BBack.NUMCALL

---

**Description:** Number of Calls

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMCALL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG=1 AND PICK\_CHK ne 1 AND (INSTAT1=201 OR INSTAT2=201)  
and QUIT\_FLAG ne yes and REASSIGN\_FLAG ne yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the number of phone calls that were made to collect data.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0> [goto OTHCALL]  
<1-30> [goto CALLRESN]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 0. . 30, B

---

# CALLRESN

BBack.CALLRESN

---

Field

**Description:** Call Reason

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMCALL is 1-30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

What was the reason for collecting data by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCALLRESN

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Missed	Collected missed items
2	Respondents	Additional respondents
3	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If 1 selected, store 1 in CALLRSN1  
If 2 selected, store 2 in CALLRSN2  
If 3 selected, store 3 in CALLRSN3

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2> [goto OTHCALL]  
<3> [goto CALLSP]

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# CALLSP

Field

BBack.CALLSP

---

**Description:** Call Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLSP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CALLRESN is 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters> [goto OTHCALL]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 30

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHCALL**  
BBack.OTHCALL

---

**Description:** # other phone calls

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHCALL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NUMCALL is 0 - 30

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

Enter the number of other Phone calls that were made?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <0-30> [goto DONE]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# DONE

Field

BBack.DONE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. If INSTAT1=201, set PLACED\_FLAG=1

3. Set outcome codes as follows:

If PICK\_UP1=201 and PICK\_UP2=201 store 201 in OUTCOME (both wk1 & wk2 are interviews)

If PICK\_UP1=blank and PICK\_UP2=blank store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

If PICK\_UP1 is not empty and PICK\_UP2=blank store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

If PICK\_UP1=201 and PICK\_UP2=216, 217, 218, 219, 320-326 store 203 in OUTCOME (wk1 intv, wk2 type a)

If PICK\_UP1=216, 217, 218, 219, 321-326 and PICK\_UP2=201 store 206 in OUTCOME (wk1 type a, wk2 intv)

If PICK\_UP1=216, 217, 219, 321-326 and PICK\_UP2=320 store PICK\_UP1 in OUTCOME (wk1 is type A, wk2 is diary picked up too early)

If REASSIGN\_FLAG= Yes, store 209 in OUTCOME  
All others, store PICK\_UP2 in OUTCOME

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203 and 201.)

5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store a 1-5, 1 being Section 1, in LSTSECCMP.

6. If GENINTRO1 = 1 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark  
If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark ge 9, store 15 in mark  
If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark lt 9, store 9 in mark  
If INTROB = 1 and mark lt 10, store 10 in mark  
If the control card has been started and mark lt 11, store 11 in mark  
If SECTCOMP(25) = 1 and mark lt 14, store 14 in mark

7. If F10APPT = response and F10APPT <> bp and F10\_ST1 = Yes AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from F10APPT

If thank\_w1 = entcont AND plcedate <> EMPTY AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to plcedate

If apptoth = RESPONSE AND apptoth <> bp and WK1\_ST1 = Yes AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from APPTOTH

Where if instat1 = 201 then plcedate is set to plcedate1\_15

Where if F10\_ST1 = Yes then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15  
or if F10\_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> empty then plcedat1\_15 is set to empty  
or if WK1\_ST1 = Yes then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15  
or if WK1\_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> EMPTY then plcedat1\_15 is set to empty  
or if epd <> empty and lpd <> empty then plcedat1\_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

**Skip Instructions:** [Goto SHOFINAL]

**Report Section:** Back

---

# SHOFINAL

BBack.SHOFINAL

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Everyone

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**OUTCOME:** [Fill: OUTCOME]

**INSTAT1]**

**PICK\_UP1]**

**INSTAT2]**

**PICK\_UP2]**

**WEEK CODES**

**Week 1 Placement:** [Fill:

**Week 1 Pick up:** [Fill:

**Week 2 Placement:** [Fill:

**Week 2 Pick up:** [Fill:

**DATES**

**Place Date** [fill: PLCEDAT1]

**Pick up Date** [fill: PICKDTE1]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Report Section:** Back

---

## SET\_REINT

BBack.SET\_REINT

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CHECK ITEM \*\*

**Type:**

**Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up re-interview variables

1. If outcome ne 0 (zero), 200, 202 then store Name(RESPON) in respname and store RESPON in respline.
2. Set QCRESP: Store 1 in QCRESP(RESPON)

**Skip Instructions:** [EXIT INSTRUMENT]

**Report Section:** Back

---

Field

**PLCEDAT1**  
BBack.PLCEDAT1

---

**Description:** Wk 1 Plc Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCEDAT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**PLCEDAT2**  
BBack.PLCEDAT2

---

Field

**Description:** Wk 2 Place Date

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCEDAT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**FINCONDT**  
BBack.FINCONDT

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched (BLS administrative data)  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <MMDDYYYY>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## FINFRCDE

Field

BBack.FINFRCDE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

**Skip Instructions:** <8 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**AREA**  
BBack.AREA

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AREA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**NUMBER**  
BBack.NUMBER

Field

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMBER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <7 digits>

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**INSTAT1**  
BBack.INSTAT1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTAT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Week 1 Placement Outcome codes:

Code	Description
201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342	

**Skip Instructions:** <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342,>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

---

Field

**INSTAT2**  
BBack.INSTAT2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSTAT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

**Skip Instructions:** <201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342>

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Length:** 3

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

---

**CALLRSN1**  
BBack.CALLRSN1

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**CALLRSN2**  
BBack.CALLRSN2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <2>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**CALLRSN3**  
BBack.CALLRSN3

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CALLRSN3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**NUMVIS\_T**  
BBack.NUMVIS\_T

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMVIS\_T

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <empty, A1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

---

**LANGUA\_E**  
BBack.LANGUA\_E

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**LANG\_SP2**  
BBack.LANG\_SP2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <30 characters>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**OTHRESP1**  
BBack.OTHRESP1

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP2**  
BBack.OTHRESP2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <2>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**OTHRESP3**  
BBack.OTHRESP3

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP4**  
BBack.OTHRESP4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <4>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP5

Field

BBack.OTHRESP5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <5>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**OTHRESP6**  
BBack.OTHRESP6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <6>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

**OTHRESP7**  
BBack.OTHRESP7

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <7>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT



---

Field

**OTHRESP8**  
BBack.OTHRESP8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <8>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## OTHRESP9

Field

BBack.OTHRESP9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRESP9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <9>

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** Back

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Block

**Appt**  
BBack.Appt

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PLACED\_FLAG

Field

BBack.PLACED\_FLAG

---

**Description:** Flag used to identify the status of Diary placement (for both weeks).

1=yes

2=NO

Default value=empty.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLACED\_FLAG

---

Field

**PUD1**  
BBack.PUD1

---

**Description:** Estimated Pick up date for Week 1 Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PUD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

---

## PUD2

Field

BBack.PUD2

---

**Description:** Estimated Pick up date for Week 2 Diary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PUD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use format MMDDYYYY  
MMDDYYYY

**Skip Instructions:** <8 digits>

---

Field

**CASEID\_OUT\_Info**  
CASEID\_OUT\_Info

---

**Description:** Caseid.OUT Information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management

---

## CHI\_TIME

CHI\_TIME

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHI\_TIME

**Tag Name:** CHI\_TIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 5

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**CTRLNUM**  
CTRLNUM

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CTRLNUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <24 characters>

**Sponsor Field Length:** 24

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

# LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE

---

Field

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* LANGUAGE

\* Select the categories that describe this language situation.

\* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Specify language or dialect.
2. No household member able to translate
3. Contact RO about language problem
4. Unable to find translator
5. No time left to find translator

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGECODE\_[5]

**Skip Instructions:** If LANGUAGE = 1 goto SPECLANG  
else goto RSPNDENT

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** BACK

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## CENSID2

CENSID2

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CENSID2

**Tag Name:** CENSID2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 20

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**FPRIMARY**  
FPRIMARY

---

**Description:** Census Blaise case ID

**Form Pane Label:** Census Blaise case ID

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FPRIMARY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 8

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# CTATEMPT

CTATEMPT

---

Field

**Description:** Continue CHI/Exit

**Form Pane Label:** Continue CHI/Exit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTATEMPT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT

\*Are you making a contact attempt or just looking at a case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTATEMPT

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CONTACT	Contact attempt
2	LOOKING	Looking at a case - exit CHI

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto TIMEOFCT  
<2> exit CHI

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: CHAI**

---

# TIMEOFCT

TIMEOFCT

---

Field

**Description:** Immediate Attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Immediate Attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* TIME OF CONTACT

\* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Store system date in CALLDATE

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto PERORTEL  
<2> goto FR\_DATE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHAI



Field

**MODE**  
MODE

**Description:** Personal or telephone contact

**Form Pane Label:** Personal or telephone contact

**SAS Name:** PERORTEL

**Tag Name:** MODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT =1 OR entry in FR\_TIME

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- ◆ PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
- ◆ Was this a personal or telephone contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPERORTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PERSONAL	Personal
2	TELEPHONE	Telephone

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto to CTSTATUS

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section: CHAI**

---

Field

**CALLDATE**  
CALLDATE

---

**Description:** Contact Date and Time

**Form Pane Label:** Contact Date and Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CALLDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** system date and time  
store system date in CNTCMNTH, CNTCDAY, CNTCYEAR, and CNTCTIME

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

**CNTCMNTH**  
CNTCMNTH

---

Field

**Description:** Contact month

**Form Pane Label:** Contact month

**SAS Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Tag Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 1 - 2

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**CNTCDAY**  
CNTCDAY

---

**Description:** Contact day

**Form Pane Label:** Contact day

**SAS Name:** CNTCDAY

**Tag Name:** CNTCDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 3 - 4

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHI

---

# CNTCYEAR

CNTCYEAR

---

Field

**Description:** Contact year

**Form Pane Label:** Contact year

**SAS Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Tag Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 5-8

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**CNTCTIME**  
CNTCTIME

---

**Description:** Contact time in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Contact Time in hours and minutes

**SAS Name:** CNTCTIME

**Tag Name:** CNTCTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 9-12

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## FRCODE

Field

FRCODE

---

**Description:** FR Code

**Form Pane Label:** FR Code

**SAS Name:** FRCODE

**Tag Name:** FRCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI



---

Field

**FRDATE**  
FRDATE

---

**Description:** Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRDATE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT =2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* DATE OF CONTACT

\* Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Store month in FRMONTH, day in FRDAY, and year FRYEAR

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FR\_TIME

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## FRMNTH

Field

FRMNTH

---

**Description:** Month FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Month FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Tag Name:** FRMNTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**FRDAY**  
FRDAY

---

**Description:** Day FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Day FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Tag Name:** FRDAY

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# FRYEAR

FRYEAR

---

Field

**Description:** Year FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:** Year FR Indicated

**SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Tag Name:** FRYEAR

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**FRTIME**  
FRTIME

---

**Description:** Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

**SAS Name:** FRTIME

**Tag Name:** FRTIME

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in FR\_DATE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ TIME OF CONTACT

♦ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format.

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 4

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PERORTEL

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 4

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# CTSTATUS

Field

CTSTATUS

---

**Description:** Contact or Noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact or Noncontact

**SAS Name:** CTSTATUS

**Tag Name:** CTSTATUS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in PERORTEL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT OR NONCONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTSTATS

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SAMPLE	Contact with SAMPLE unit member
2	NON-SAMPLE	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	NONCONTACT	Noncontact

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto CTTYPE  
<2> If PERORTEL =1, goto NCTPER  
If PERORTEL =2, goto NCTTEL

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# CTTYPE

Field

CTTYPE

---

**Description:** Type of contact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Contact

**SAS Name:** CTTYPER

**Tag Name:** CTTYPER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTSTATUS =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* CONTACT

\* Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTTYPE

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	COMPLETE	Completed case - ready to transmit
2	PARTIAL	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	UNABLE	Unable to conduct interview

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> goto RSPNDENT  
<2> goto NONINTER

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1



**Sponsor Field Type: C**

**Report Section: CHAI**

---

# NONINTER

NONINTER

---

Field

**Description:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**Form Pane Label:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONINTER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE =2,3

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:** ♦ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
- ♦ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct the interview during this contact attempt.
  - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONINT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ELIGIBLE	Eligible person not available
2	INCONVENIENT	Inconvenient time
3	RELUCTANT	Respondent is reluctant
4	LANGUAGE	Language problem -specify
5	HEALTH	Health problem
6	SPECIFY	Specify whom you talk with
7	SUCCESS	Successful paper questionnaire placement
8	OTHER	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <4> goto LANGUAGE  
<6> goto TALKEDTO  
<7> goto CTOTHER  
<else> goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_1

UNABLECODE\_1

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR1

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_2**  
UNABLECODE\_2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR2

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_3

Field

UNABLECODE\_3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR3

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_4**  
UNABLECODE\_4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR4

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_5

UNABLECODE\_5

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR5

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_6**  
UNABLECODE\_6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR6

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## UNABLECODE\_7

UNABLECODE\_7

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR7

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**UNABLECODE\_8**  
UNABLECODE\_8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR8

**Tag Name:** UNABLECODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# LANGUAG

LANGUAG

---

Field

**Description:** Language

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:** LANGUAG

**Tag Name:** LANGUAG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ LANGUAGE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANGUG

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SPECIFY	Specify language or dialect
2	NOONE	No household member able to translate
3	RO	Contact RO about language problem
4	UNABLE	Unable to find translator
5	NOTIME	No time left fo find translator

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGE<sub>n</sub> (n=1-5)

**Skip Instructions:** If LANGUAGE =1 goto SPECLANG  
else goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## SPECLANG

SPECLANG

---

Field

**Description:** Specify language

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Language

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECLANG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** LANGUAG =1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 35

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**TALKEDTO**  
TALKEDTO

---

**Description:** Talked with

**Form Pane Label:** Talked with

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TALKEDTO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ SPECIFY WHOM YOU TALKED TO  
♦ Specify with whom you talked.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

# CTOTHER

CTOTHER

---

Field

**Description:** Other Contact

**Form Pane Label:** Other Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTOTHER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONINTER =7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER Contact Category  
♦ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto RSPNDENT

**Record Type:** CHAI



---

Field

**LANGUAGECODE\_1**  
LANGUAGECODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE1

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## LANGUAGECODE\_2

Field

LANGUAGECODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE2

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**LANGUAGECODE\_3**  
LANGUAGECODE\_3

---

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE3

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## LANGUAGECODE\_4

Field

LANGUAGECODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE4

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**LANGUAGECODE\_5**  
LANGUAGECODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of language problem

**Form Pane Label:** Description of language problem

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE5

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGECODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# RSPNDENT

RSPNDENT

---

Field

**Description:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**Form Pane Label:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDENT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CTTYPE =1 OR NONIN =1,2,3 OR entry in (SPECLANG or TALKDTC or CLOTHR)

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:** ♦ CONCERN/BEHAVIOR/RELUCTANCE
- ♦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
  - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSPNDNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Not	Not interested/Does not want to be bothered
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Breaks	Breaks appointments (puts off FR indefinitely)
5	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
6	Survey	Survey is voluntary
7	Privacy	Privacy concerns
8	Ant	Anti-government concerns
9	DoesNot	Does not understand survey/Asks questions about the survey
10	Survey	Survey content does not apply (retired, healthy, no crimes to report)
11	HangUp	Hang-up/slams door on FR
12	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
13	Other	Other household members tell respondent not to participate
14	Talk	Talk only to specific household member
15	Family	Family issues

---

16	Respondent	Respondent requests same FR as last time
17	Gave	Gave that information last time
18	Asked	Asked too many personal questions last time
19	TooMany	Too many interviews
20	Last	Last interview took too long
21	Intends	Intends to quit survey
22	NoConcerns	No concerns
23	Other	Other - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** <23> goto RSPNDOTH  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## RSPNDOTH

RSPNDOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RSPNDENT =23

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

\* Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI



---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_1**  
RELUCTCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT01

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_2

Field

RELUCTCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT02

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_3**  
RELUCTCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT03

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_4

Field

RELUCTCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT04

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_5**  
RELUCTCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT05

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_6

RELUCTCODE\_6

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT06

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_7**  
RELUCTCODE\_7

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT07

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_8

Field

RELUCTCODE\_8

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT08

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_9**  
RELUCTCODE\_9

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT09

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_10

Field

RELUCTCODE\_10

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT10

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_11**  
RELUCTCODE\_11

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT11

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_12

Field

RELUCTCODE\_12

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT12

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_13**  
RELUCTCODE\_13

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT13

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_14

Field

RELUCTCODE\_14

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT14

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_15**  
RELUCTCODE\_15

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT15

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_15

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_16

RELUCTCODE\_16

---

Field

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT16

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_16

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_17**  
RELUCTCODE\_17

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT17

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_17

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_18

Field

RELUCTCODE\_18

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT18

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_18

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_19**  
RELUCTCODE\_19

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT19

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_19

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_20

Field

RELUCTCODE\_20

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT20

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_21**  
RELUCTCODE\_21

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT21

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_21

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## RELUCTCODE\_22

Field

RELUCTCODE\_22

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT22

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_22

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**RELUCTCODE\_23**  
RELUCTCODE\_23

---

**Description:** Reluctance code

**Form Pane Label:** Reluctance code

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT23

**Tag Name:** RELUCTCODE\_23

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# NCTTEL

NCTTEL

---

Field

**Description:** Noncontact telephone attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact telephone attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTEL

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PERORTEL =2 AND CTSTATUS =1,2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE

- \* Select the categories that describe this telephone noncontact.
- \* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNCTTEL

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Got	Got answering machine/service
2	No	No answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong number	Wrong number
6	FAX	FAX number
7	Other	Other - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** NCTTEL is stored as an array NCTTELCODE\_(7)

**Skip Instructions:** <7> goto NCTTELOT  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELOT

NCTTELOT

---

Field

**Description:** Other noncontact telephone category

**Form Pane Label:** Other noncontact telephone category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTELOT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTTEL =7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category  
\* Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_1**  
NCTTELCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL1

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_2

Field

NCTTELCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL2

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_3**  
NCTTELCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL3

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_4

Field

NCTTELCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of telephone contact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone contact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL4

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_5**  
NCTTELCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL5

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTTELCODE\_6

Field

NCTTELCODE\_6

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL6

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**NCTTELCODE\_7**  
NCTTELCODE\_7

---

**Description:** Description of telephone noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of telephone noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL7

**Tag Name:** NCTTELCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

# NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

**Description:** Noncontact personal visit

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact personal visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PERORTEL =1 and CTSTATUS =2,3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT**

- ♦ **Select the categories that describe this personal visit noncontact.**
- ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Noone	No one home
2	Appointment	No one home - - appointment broken
3	PreviousNote	No one home -- previous note / letter taken
4	NoAnswer	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
5	DriveBy	Drive-by
6	Multiple	Multiple drive-bys - specify
7	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
8	Address	Address does not exist/unable to locate
9	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
10	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
11	Building	Building management / doorman contact
12	Completed	Completed case (Type B or C)
13	Sample	Sample respondent moved - specify
14	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NCTPER =1 is stored as an array NCTPERCODE\_[14]

**Skip Instructions:** <6> goto MRNDRIVE  
<13> goto NCTMOVED  
<14> goto NCTPEROT  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

# NCTPEROT

NCTPEROT

---

Field

**Description:** Other noncontact personal visit category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPEROT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =14

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category  
♦ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 40

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_1**  
NCTPERCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER01

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_2

Field

NCTPERCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER02

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_3**  
NCTPERCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Description of personal noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER03

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_4

Field

NCTPERCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER04

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_5**  
NCTPERCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER05

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_6

Field

NCTPERCODE\_6

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER06

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_7**  
NCTPERCODE\_7

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER07

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_8

Field

NCTPERCODE\_8

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER08

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_9**  
NCTPERCODE\_9

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER09

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_10

Field

NCTPERCODE\_10

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER10

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_11**  
NCTPERCODE\_11

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER11

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_12

Field

NCTPERCODE\_12

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER12

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



---

Field

**NCTPERCODE\_13**  
NCTPERCODE\_13

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER13

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## NCTPERCODE\_14

Field

NCTPERCODE\_14

---

**Description:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Description of personal visit noncontact

**SAS Name:** NCTPER14

**Tag Name:** NCTPERCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**MRNDRIVE**  
MRNDRIVE

---

**Description:** Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

**Form Pane Label:** Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

**SAS Name:** MRNDRIVE

**Tag Name:** MRNDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

♦ Morning (12:00 - 11:59am)?

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Gray out the following:

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AFTDRIVE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**AFTDRIVE**  
AFTDRIVE

---

**Description:** Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

**Form Pane Label:** Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

**SAS Name:** AFTDRIVE

**Tag Name:** AFTDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** entry in MRNDRIVE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

**Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?**

♦Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

**Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Gray out the following:

Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EVNDRIVE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**EVNDRIVE**  
EVNDRIVE

---

**Description:** Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**Form Pane Label:** Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

**SAS Name:** EVNDRIVE

**Tag Name:** EVNDRIVE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Entry in AFTDRIVE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY  
♦ How many drive bys were:

**Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?**  
♦ **Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?**  
**Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONTINUE

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 2

**Sponsor Field Type:** N

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

# CONTINUE

Field

CONTINUE

---

**Description:** Enter 1 to continue

**Form Pane Label:** Enter 1 to continue

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CONTINUE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTINUE

♦ Is ^TOTDRVBY the correct number of drive-bys attempted today?

♦ Enter 1 to continue or correct entry below.

**Fills:** TOTDRVBY

**Instructions:** fill: total number of drive-bys; MRNDRIVE+AFTDRIVE+EVNDRIVE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI



Field

**NCTMOVED**  
NCTMOVED

**Description:** Movers

**Form Pane Label:** Movers

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTMOVED

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTPER =13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **MOVED**

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this move situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 5

**Answer List:** TNCTMVD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Address	Address unknown
2	New	New address in FR's area
3	Transfer	New address - transfer to different RO/FR
4	Further	Further work need to get address
5	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NCTMOVED =1 is stored as an array MOVEDCODE\_[5]

**Skip Instructions:** <5> goto MOVEDOTH  
<else> goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDOTH**  
MOVEDOTH

---

**Description:** Other Moved Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Moved Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOVEDOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NCTMOVED =5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER Non Contact Moved Category  
♦ Specify the details about this move situation.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto STRATEGS

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_1

Field

MOVEDCODE\_1

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED1

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDCODE\_2**  
MOVEDCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED2

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_3

Field

MOVEDCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED3

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

Field

**MOVEDCODE\_4**  
MOVEDCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED4

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

---

## MOVEDCODE\_5

Field

MOVEDCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of moved sample situation

**Form Pane Label:** Description of moved sample situation

**SAS Name:** NCTMVED5

**Tag Name:** MOVEDCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI



Field

**STRATEGES**  
STRATEGES

**Description:** Strategies attempted

**Form Pane Label:** Strategies attempted

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATEGES

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED

♦ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.

♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:**

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSTRATEGES

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left Note/appointment card
4	LeftPromotional	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine
7	FRNOH	FR will request No One Home Letter
8	FRRL	FR will request Refusal Letter
9	FRBUL	FR will request Better Understanding Letter
10	CalledContact	Called Contact Person
11	StakeOut	Stake-Out
12	Checked	Check with neighbors
13	ContactOther	Contacted other family members
14	ContactProperty	Contacted property manager
15	Visited	Visited country assessor/post office/permit office

---

16	OnLine	On-line tracking database
17	Sought	Sought help from SFR/RO
18	Reassignment	Reassignment
19	Offered	Offered incentive
20	UsedMAF	Used MAF or ALMI
21	None	None
22	Other	Other - specify

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** STRATEGS is stored as an array STRATCODE\_[23]

**Skip Instructions:** if STRATEGS =22 goto STRATOTH  
else exit CHAI

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

Field

**STRATOTH**  
STRATOTH

---

**Description:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATOTH

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** STRATEGGS =23

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* OTHER STRATEGY

\* Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** exit CHI

**Record Type:** CHAI

---

## STRATCODE\_1

STRATCODE\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG01

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_2**  
STRATCODE\_2

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG02

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_3

Field

STRATCODE\_3

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG03

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_3

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_4**  
STRATCODE\_4

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG04

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_4

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_5

Field

STRATCODE\_5

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG05

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_5

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.



---

Field

**STRATCODE\_6**  
STRATCODE\_6

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG06

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_6

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_7

STRATCODE\_7

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG07

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_7

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_8**  
STRATCODE\_8

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG08

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_8

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_9

Field

STRATCODE\_9

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG09

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_9

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_10**  
STRATCODE\_10

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG10

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_10

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_11

STRATCODE\_11

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG11

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_11

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_12**  
STRATCODE\_12

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG12

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_12

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_13

Field

STRATCODE\_13

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG13

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_13

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.



---

Field

**STRATCODE\_14**  
STRATCODE\_14

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG14

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_14

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_15

Field

STRATCODE\_15

---

**Description:** Description of strategies in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG15

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_15

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_16**  
STRATCODE\_16

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG16

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_16

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_17

STRATCODE\_17

---

Field

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG17

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_17

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_18**  
STRATCODE\_18

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG18

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_18

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_19

Field

STRATCODE\_19

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG19

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_19

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**STRATCODE\_20**  
STRATCODE\_20

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG20

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_20

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_21

Field

STRATCODE\_21

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG21

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_21

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.



---

Field

**STRATCODE\_22**  
STRATCODE\_22

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG22

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_22

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

## STRATCODE\_23

Field

STRATCODE\_23

---

**Description:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

**SAS Name:** STRATG23

**Tag Name:** STRATCODE\_23

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Record Type:** CHAI

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** CHAI

**Sponsor Edits:** Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

---

Field

**OLDSITE**  
OLDSITE

---

**Description:** Old Regional office code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OLDSITE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** RO code where the case was worked prior to FLD restructuring

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

## OLDFRCDE

OLDFRCDE

---

Field

**Description:** Interviewer's id number (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OLDFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: Old RO Letter + Old FR Code

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**SSFTEAM**  
SSFTEAM

---

**Description:** Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSFTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# FSTEAM

Field

FSTEAM

---

**Description:** Field Supervisor team code (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FSTEAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field supervisors) team number

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

Field

**NEWMGT**  
NEWMGT

---

**Description:** New management structure (RO Restructuring)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWMGT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALUE: Wave number corresponding to when a geographic area starts being managed by a Survey Statistician.

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** FRONT

---

# MEMAWYW1

Field

MEMAWYW1

---

**Description:** away week 1

**Form Pane Label:** Away week 1

**SAS Name:** MEMAWYW1

**Tag Name:** MEMAWYW1

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG = 1 AND PICK\_UP1 = 201

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** (Week 1 Pickup)

Were ^YOU\_ANY away overnight for one day or more during the first week  
(from ^PLCEDAT1+1 to ^PLCEDAT1+7)?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** <1,2, D, R> go to MEMAWYW2

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## MEMAWYW2

Field

MEMAWYW2

---

**Description:** away week 2

**Form Pane Label:** Away week 2

**SAS Name:** MEMAWYW2

**Tag Name:** MEMAWYW2

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG = 1 AND PICK\_UP2 = 201

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** (Week 2 Pickup)

Were ^YOU\_ANY away overnight for one day or more during the last week  
(from ^PLCEDAT1+8 to ^PLCEDAT1+14)?

**Fills:** PLCEDAT1

**Instructions:** PLCEDAT1

**Fills:** YOU\_ANY

**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R> go to SEC01FLG

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

## SEC01FLG

Field

---

SEC01FLG

---

**Description:** End of section flag

**Form Pane Label:** End of section flag

**SAS Name:** SEC01FLG

**Tag Name:** SEC01FLG

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** End of Section 1

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented  
and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SEC01FLG = yes

**Record Type:** CP1

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C

**Report Section:** 01

**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

---

Field

**SECTION1\_FLG**  
SECTION1\_FLG

---

**Description:** End of Section 1 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION1\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Bsns\_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flg (SECTION1\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns\_Yn = NO) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus\_Expn <> empty)  
then SECTION1\_FLG = yes

---

## SEC02FLG

Field

---

**Description:** Section closure flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ  
>= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SEC02FLG = yes

**Record Type:** FMLY

**Report Section:** 02

---

Field

**SECTION2\_FLG**  
SECTION2\_FLG

---

**Description:** End of Section 2 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION2\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flg (SECTION2\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (OWN\_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN\_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]  
then SECTION2\_FLG = yes

---

## FOUR\_CK

FOUR\_CK

---

Field

**Description:** Continue to Section 3

**Form Pane Label:** Continue to Section 3

**SAS Name:** FOUR\_CK

**Tag Name:** FOUR\_CK

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** PLACED\_FLAG ne 1 and SEC03FLG= empty and (QUIT\_FLAG <> Yes) and (NONINT\_FLAG <> yes) and (REASSIGN\_FLAG <> yes)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ This is the end of the first visit. The income questions are normally asked at the final visit, but you may continue with those questions now if needed.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCONVISIT

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cont	Continue with income
2	Fin	Place Diaries

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1> [goto S3A\_INTRO]  
<2> [goto AFTERMID]

**Record Type:** FMIS

**Sponsor Field Length:** 1

**Sponsor Field Type:** C



**Report Section: 04**

---

## SEC03FLG

Field

SEC03FLG

---

**Description:** End of Section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*CHECK ITEM\*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {Set SEC03FLG on exit in the capi\_casemgt\_out.msu}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN set SEC03FLG = yes

Field

**SECTION3\_FLG**  
SECTION3\_FLG

**Description:** End of Section 3 (Internal)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SECTION3\_FLG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** {set Section\_flgS (SECTION3\_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm\_sp <> empty))]  
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)  
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
OR [ST\_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]  
THEN SECTION3\_FLG = yes